THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY

★

IN THIS ISSUE

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools
The Richmond Meeting
Report of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
List of Approved Universities and Colleges
Report of the Commission on Secondary Schools
List of Member Schools
The Commission on Curricular Problems and Research
Constitution and Standards of the Southern Association

★

VOL. I FEBRUARY, 1937 No. 1

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY

Published quarterly by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

C. A. IVES, President of the Southern Association
Dean, School of Education, Louisiana State University

GUY E. SNAVELY, Secretary of the Southern Association
President, Birmingham-Southern College

ALEXANDER GUERRY, Secretary of Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
President, University of Chattanooga

FRANK C. JENKINS, Secretary of Commission on Secondary Schools
Field Representative, Cooperative Study of Secondary School Standards

L. FRAZER BANKS, Secretary of Commission on Curriculum and Research
Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Birmingham

EDITOR

HOLLAND HOLTON, *Professor of Education, Duke University*

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Dean Ives, President Snavely, Professor Holton

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY is published in February, May, August, and November, for the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools by the Duke University Press, Durham, N. C. As the official organ of the Association, it contains the proceedings of the annual meeting, together with much additional material directly related to the work of the Association.

The regular subscription price is $4.00 a year; single numbers $1.25; back volumes $5.00 each. All members of the Association, institutional and individual, are entitled to receive THE QUARTERLY gratis in connection with their annual dues. At the Richmond meeting in 1936 the amount of $4.00 per member institution was appropriated from the annual dues of each member institution for 1936-37 as the subscription price for the ensuing year. A special subscription price of $2.00 a year is permitted to schools, colleges, and public libraries, and to individuals connected with Southern Association membership institutions. Single copies to libraries, and to teachers, students, and administrators in membership institutions are 75 cents each.

Claims for missing numbers should be made within the month following the regular date of publication. The publishers expect to supply missing numbers free only when the loss has been sustained in transit and when stock will permit.

All editorial communications and manuscripts should be sent to the Editor, SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY, 113 Administration Bldg., Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

All payments should be made to Duke University Press; and all business communications should be addressed to Dr. R. O. Rivera, Executive Secretary, Duke University Press, College Station, Durham, N. C.

Application for entry as second-class matter is pending.

Agents in Great Britain: Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E. C. 4, England.

Copyright
by
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1937

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY

VOLUME I CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY, 1937 NUMBER 1

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: GENERAL AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION 3

Origin and Purpose of the Association, Official Roster, Roll of Members: Colleges and Universities, Junior Colleges, State Departments of Education; Delegates Attending the Annual Meeting, Publications of the Association, Officers and Places of Meeting of the Association from Its Organization.

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ASSOCIATION, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, DECEMBER 3-4, 1936 22

Meetings of Thursday, December 3: Report of Secretary-Treasurer, Appointments of Committees, Report of Committee on Publications, Commission on Secondary Schools, Commission on Curricular Studies and Research, Approved List of Colleges and Schools for Negro Youth, Reports of Fraternal Delegates, Report of Commission on Secondary Schools, Report of Commissions on Institutions of Higher Education, Annual Dinner; Meeting of Friday Morning, December 4: Report of the Special Committee on Private Secondary Schools, Social Security Act, Southern Association History, Committee on Resolutions, Election of Officers, Adjournment, 1938 Meeting.

THE COMMISSION ON INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION 42

Officers 1936-1938, Members, List of Approved Universities and Colleges.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION .. 49

Meetings of Wednesday, December 2: The University of Louisville Experiment, Admissions Experiment at Birmingham-Southern College, Committee on Triennial Reports, Report on Scholarship Aid; Meeting of December 3; Meeting of Friday, December 4.

THE COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS 62

Historical Note, Officers 1936-1938, Members, Committees.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS 67

Meetings of Tuesday, December 1: Standing Committee on Standards, Central Reviewing Committee, the National Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards, Extra-territorial Accreditation, Committee on Junior High Schools, Committee on Arrangements with High School Quarterly, Committee on Research in Secondary Education, Committee on Interscholastic Athletics, Routine Committees, Committee on Libraries, Committee on Small High Schools, Committee to Study Substitute for College Freshman Grades; Meetings of Wednesday, December 2: Special Committee on Private Secondary Schools, Fraternal Delegates, Committee on Printed Forms, Honoring the Faithful, Central Reviewing Committee for Private Secondary Schools, Library Recommendations, Special Committee on Research, Report of Committee on Standards Regarding Mr. Brame's Report on Athletics, Committee on Appeals, Budget Committee, Auditing Committee, Miscellaneous, Nominations for State Committees, Report of Nominating Committee, List of Member Schools, Statistical Data on Schools.

THE COMMISSION ON CURRICULAR PROBLEMS AND RESEARCH 135

Officers 1936-1938, Members, Minutes, Proposals for Study.

CONSTITUTION AND STANDARDS OF THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION 141

9408
37
Pam

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY

Published quarterly by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

Volume I FEBRUARY, 1937 Number 1

This number is devoted to the annual meeting of the Association, held in Richmond, Virginia, December 3, 4, 1936

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

C. A. IVES, President of the Southern Association
Dean, School of Education, Louisiana State University

GUY E. SNAVELY, Secretary of the Southern Association
President, Birmingham-Southern College

ALEXANDER GUERRY, Secretary of Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
President, University of Chattanooga

FRANK C. JENKINS, Secretary of Commission on Secondary Schools
Field Representative, Cooperative Study of Secondary School Standards

L. FRAZER BANKS, Secretary of Commission on Curriculum and Research
Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Birmingham

EDITOR

HOLLAND HOLTON, *Professor of Education, Duke University*

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Dean Ives, President Snavely, Professor Holton

Reference to the minutes of the Forty-first Annual Meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools held in Richmond, Virginia, December 3, 4, 1936, as recorded on page 24 of this issue shows the following official action authorizing this publication.

> Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee the Association voted to adopt the report of the Committee on Publications appointed at the last annual meeting.
>
> The Committee on Publications of the Southern Association unanimously submits the following recommendations:
>
> 1. That a Southern Association Quarterly be issued.
>
> 2. That a board of five members be held responsible for securing an editor and supervising all matters pertaining to the publication and distribution of the Quarterly. This board is to be composed of the secretaries of the three commissions, the president, and the secretary-treasurer of the Association.
>
> 3, 4. (These sections recommend as to the character of the four issues and make appropriation for publication. See page cited above.)

In accordance with these resolutions the Board of Publication as listed above was set up, the editor elected, and the editorial committee constituted to consist of the President and the Secretary of the Association acting with the editor.

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY

Volume I FEBRUARY, 1937 Number 1

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools: General and Historical Information

ORIGIN AND PURPOSE OF THE ASSOCIATION

The Association was organized in the autumn of 1895 at Atlanta, Georgia, at a meeting of delegates from a number of Southern colleges and universities. Invitations to this meeting had been sent out by a committee appointed by the faculty of Vanderbilt University. The purpose of the meeting, as stated, was:

1. To organize Southern schools and colleges for coöperation and mutual assistance.
2. To elevate the standard of scholarship and to effect uniformity of entrance requirements.
3. To develop preparatory schools and cut off this work from the colleges.

On this basis an organization was effected and a constitution and by-laws were adopted. The following institutions were the charter members: Vanderbilt University, University of North Carolina, University of the South, University of Mississippi, Washington and Lee University, Trinity College. Chancellor J. H. Kirkland was the first Secretary and Treasurer and served in this capacity until 1908 when the late Professor Frederick W. Moore became Secretary and Treasurer, serving until his death in 1911. Since that time this office has been filled by the following: Bert E. Young, 1911-1915; Walter Hullihen, 1915-1917; Edward A. Bechtel, 1917-1921; Edwin D. Pusey, 1921-1923; Theodore H. Jack, 1923-1926; Guy E. Snaveley, 1926—.

The aims and standards of the Association are set forth in its Constitution, p. 141, this issue.

OFFICIAL ROSTER OF THE ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION 1936-1938

President Emeritus: Chancellor James Hampton Kirkland, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee

President: Dean C. A. Ives, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Vice President: Dean T. H. Napier, Alabama College, Montevallo, Alabama

Vice President: Principal J. C. Harwood, John Marshall High School, Richmond, Virginia

Secretary-treasurer: President Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Alabama

Executive Secretary: M. C. Huntley, 924 West Seventh Street, Birmingham, Alabama

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1936-1938

Superintendent S. M. Brame, Alexandria Public Schools, (1938)
President Frank L. McVey, University of Kentucky, (1938)
President Shelton Phelps, Winthrop College, (1939)
President Guy H. Wells, Georgia State College for Women, (1939)
Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University, (1940)
Professor M. R. Hinson, Florida State College for Women, (1940)
President J. Thomas Davis, John Tarleton Agricultural College, (Immediate Past President)
President and Secretary, *ex officio*

Date indicates expiration of term of office.

ROLL OF MEMBERS

WITH THE DATE OF THEIR ELECTION TO MEMBERSHIP

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, James Hampton Kirkland, LL.D., D.C.L., Chancellor (1895)
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Frank P. Graham, A.M., LL.D., President (1895)
University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, Benjamin F. Finney, LL.D., Vice Chancellor (1895)
University of Mississippi, University, Mississippi, Alfred B. Butts, M.S., Ph.D., LL.B., Chancellor (1895)
Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia, Francis P. Gaines, Ph.D., Litt. D., President (1895)
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, William Preston Few, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1895)
University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee, James D. Hoskins, LL.D., Litt.D., President (1897)
University of Alabama, University, Alabama, Richard C. Foster, LL.B., LL.D., President (1897)
University of Texas, Austin, Texas, H. Y. Benedict, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1901)
Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Virginia, Theodore H. Jack, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1902)
Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, R. L. Menuet, B.E., Acting President (1903)
University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia, J. L. Newcomb, C.E., D.Sci., President (1904)
Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia, R. E. Blackwell, A.M., LL.D., President (1904)
Centre College, Danville, Kentucky, J. H. Hewlett, A.M., Ph.D., Acting President (1904)
Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia, James Ross McCain, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1907)
University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia, H. W. Caldwell, A.B., LL.B., President (1909)
University of Richmond, Richmond, Virginia, F. W. Boatwright, A.M., LL.D., President (1910)
University of Chattanooga, Chattanooga, Tennessee, Alexander Guerry, D.C.L., President (1910)
Southwestern, Memphis, Tennessee, Charles E. Diehl, A.M., LL.D., President (1911)
Mercer University, Macon, Georgia, Spright Dowell, LL.D., President (1911)
Millsaps College, Jackson, Mississippi, David Martin Key, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1912)
Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, E. M. Gwathmey, M.A., Ph.D., President (1912)
Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, James M. Smith, Ph.D., President (1913)
University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, John J. Tigert, A.M., LL.D., President (1913)
The Rice Institute, Houston, Texas, Edgar Odell Lovett, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1914)
Baylor University, Waco, Texas, Pat M. Neff, M.A., LL.D., Ph.D., President (1914)
Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida, Edward Conradi, Ph.D., President (1915)
University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky, Raymond Kent, Ph.D., President (1915)
University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky, F. L. McVey, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1915)
Transylvania College, Lexington, Kentucky, Arthur Braden, Ph.D., President (1915)
George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee, Bruce R. Payne, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1915)
Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas, J. W. Bergin, A.B., D.D., President (1915)
The College of Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina, Harrison Randolph, A.M., LL.D., President (1916)
University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, J. R. McKissick, A.M., LL.D., President (1917)
Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia, Harvey Warren Cox, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1917)
Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Walter L. Lingle, A.M., LL.D., President (1917)
Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, Henry N. Snyder, LL.D., President (1917)
Georgetown College, Georgetown, Kentucky, Henry N. Sherwood, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1919)

Hampden-Sydney College, Hampden-Sydney, Virginia, J. D. Eggleston, LL.D., President (1919)
Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia, Dice Robbins Anderson, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1919)
Howard College, Birmingham, Alabama, T. V. Neal, D.D., President (1920)
Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia, Meta Glass, Ph.D., Litt.D., President (1920)
Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus, Mississippi, B. L. Parkinson, Ph.D., President (1921)
Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina, Charles E. Brewer, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1921)
Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, North Carolina, Thurman D. Kitchin, M.D., LL.D., President (1921)
College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, John Stuart Bryan, LL.D., President (1921)
Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, W. C. Jackson, B.S., LL.D., Dean (1921)
Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, Charles Claude Selecman, D.D., President (1921)
Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, Howard E. Rondthaler, D.D., President (1922)
Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Alabama, Guy E. Snavely, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1922)
Spring Hill College, Spring Hill, Alabama, John J. Druhan, S.J., A.M., President (1922)
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama, L. N. Duncan, M.S., LL.D., President (1922)
Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi, D. M. Nelson, Ph.D., President (1922)
Maryville College, Maryville, Tennessee, Ralph W. Lloyd, D.D., President (1922)
Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas, E. M. Waits, LL.D., President (1922)
Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, M. L. Brittain, LL.D., President (1923)
Coker College, Hartsville, South Carolina, C. S. Green, A.M., B.D., D.D., President (1923)
Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina, Shelton Phelps, Ph.D., President (1923)
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Virginia, Julian A. Burruss, Ph.D., President (1923)
Texas State College for Women, Denton, Texas, L. H. Hubbard, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1923)
Shorter College, Rome, Georgia, Paul M. Cousins, M.A., President (1923)
Louisiana College, Pineville, Louisiana, C. Cottingham, LL.D., President (1923)
Our Lady of the Lake College, San Antonio, Texas, H. A. Constantineau, A.M., D.D., President (1923)
The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina, Gen. Charles P. Summerall, LL.D., President (1924)
Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina, Bennette E. Geer, M.A., Litt.D., President (1924)
Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, College Station, Texas, T. O. Walton, LL.D., President (1924)
Alabama College, Montevallo, Alabama, A. F. Harman, B.S., LL.D., President (1925)
Judson College, Marion, Alabama, L. G. Cleverdon, A.M., Ph.D., President (1925)
Georgia State College for Women, Milledgeville, Georgia, Guy H. Wells, A.M., LL.D., President (1925)
Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette, Louisiana, Edwin L. Stephens, Ph.D., President (1925)
Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina, R. C. Grier, D.D., President (1925)
Emory and Henry College, Emory, Virginia, James N. Hillman, M.A., LL.D., President (1925)
Bridgewater College, Bridgewater, Virginia, Paul H. Bowman, M.A., D.D., President (1925)
Trinity University, Waxahachie, Texas, F. L. Wear, A.B., D.D., President (1925)
Incarnate Word College, San Antonio, Texas, Sister M. Columkille, Ph.D., President (1925)
Centenary College, Shreveport, Louisiana, Pierce Cline, M.A., President (1925)
East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas, S. H. Whitley, M.A., LL.D., President (1925)
North Texas State Teachers College, Denton, Texas, Wm. J. McConnell, Ph.D., President (1925)
Sam Houston State Teachers College, Huntsville, Texas, H. F. Estill, Litt.D., President (1925)
Southwest Texas State Teachers College, San Marcos, Texas, C. E. Evans, M.A., LL.D., President (1925)

West Texas State Teachers College, Canyon, Texas, J. A. Hill, M.A., LL.D., President (1925)
Mary Hardin-Baylor College, Belton, Texas, John C. Hardy, A.M., LL.B., LL.D., President (1926)
Berea College, Berea, Kentucky, William J. Hutchins, D.D., LL.D., President (1926)
Greensboro College, Greensboro, North Carolina, Luther L. Gobbel, Ph.D., President (1926)
Guilford College, Guilford College, North Carolina, Clyde A. Milner, Ph.D., President (1926)
Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi, George Duke Humphrey, M.A., President (1926)
Louisiana State Normal College, Natchitoches, Louisiana, A. A. Fredericks, M.A., President (1926)
Mississippi Woman's College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, Wm. E. Holcomb, M.A., LL.D., President (1926)
Tusculum College, Greeneville, Tennessee, Charles A. Anderson, A.M., D.D., President (1926)
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Virginia, Major General John A. Lejeune, LL.D., President (1926)
Western Kentucky State Teachers College, Bowling Green, Kentucky, H. H. Cherry, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1926)
Carson and Newman College, Jefferson City, Tennessee, James T. Warren, M.A., LL.D., President (1927)
Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas, Jefferson Davis Sandefer, Ph.B., LL.D., President (1927)
Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, Ruston, Louisiana, E. S. Richardson, President (1927)
Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia, Charles J. Smith, M.A., D.D., LL.D., President (1927)
Lynchburg College, Lynchburg, Virginia, R. B. Montgomery, A.M., B.D., Ph.D., President (1927)
Rollins College, Winter Park, Florida, Hamilton Holt, Litt.D., LL.D., President (1927)
Clemson College, Clemson, South Carolina, E. W. Sikes, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1927)
Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Mississippi, Lawrence T. Lowrey, Ph.D., President (1927)
State Teachers College, Farmville, Virginia, J. L. Jarman, LL.D., Presiden (1927)
State Teachers College, Harrisonburg, Virginia, Samuel Page Duke, A.M., LL.D., President (1927)
East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, North Carolina, Leon R. Meadows, Ph.D., President (1927)
East Tennessee State Teachers College, Johnson City, Tennessee, Charles C. Sherrod, Ph.D., President (1927)
West Tennessee State Teachers College, Memphis, Tennessee, John Willard Brister, M.A., President (1927)
Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, Nacogdoches, Texas, Alton William Birdwell, M.A., President (1927)
Huntingdon College, Montgomery, Alabama, Walter D. Agnew, Ph.D., President (1928)
Catawba College, Salisbury, North Carolina, Howard R. Omwake, Ped.D., Litt.D., President (1928)
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, P. E. Monroe, D.D., President (1928)
North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina, Raleigh, North Carolina, J. W. Harrelson, M.E., Dean (1928)
Limestone College, Gaffney, South Carolina, Robert C. Granberry, B.D., D.D., President (1928)
Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas, Bradford Knapp, D.Agr., President (1928)
State Teachers College, East Radford, Virginia, John Preston McConnell, Ph.D., President (1928)
Murray State Teachers College, Murray, Kentucky, James H. Richmond, LL.D., President (1928)
Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College, Richmond, Kentucky, H. L., Donovan, Ph.D., LL.D., President (1928)
Middle Tennessee State Teachers College, Murfreesboro, Tennessee, Pritchet A. Lyon, LL.D., President (1928)
Brenau College, Gainesville, Georgia, Haywood J. Pearce, Ph.D., President (1929)
Georgia State Woman's College, Valdosta, Georgia, Frank R. Reade, Ph.D., President (1929)
Loyola University, New Orleans, Louisiana, J. W. Hynes, S.J., M.A., President (1929)
State Teachers College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, J. B. George, Ph.D., President (1929)
Sul Ross State Teachers College, Alpine, Texas, Horace Wilson Morelock, M.A., President (1929)

Delta State Teachers College, Cleveland, Mississippi, William M. Kethley, M.A., President (1930)
State Teachers College, Fredericksburg, Virginia, Morgan L. Combs, Ed.D., President (1930)
State Teachers College, Morehead, Kentucky, H. A. Babb, A.M., President (1930)
Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia, Lewis W. Jarman, M.A., LL.D., President (1931)
Hollins College, Hollins, Virginia, Bessie C. Randolph, Ph.D., President (1932)
John B. Stetson University, DeLand, Florida, W. S. Allen, Ph.D., President (1932)
Queens-Chicora College, Charlotte, North Carolina, William H. Frazer, D.D., Litt.D., President (1932)
Union College, Barbourville, Kentucky, John Owen Gross, S.T.B., D.D., President (1932)
Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Texas, J. O. Loftin, M.A., President (1933)
State Teachers College, Florence, Alabama, Henry J. Willingham, A.M., LL.D., President (1934)
State Teachers College, Troy, Alabama, Edward M. Shackelford, A.M., LL.D., President (1934)
Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida, Ludd M. Spivey, A.M., LL.D., President (1935)
South Georgia Teachers College, Statesboro, Georgia, M. S. Pittman, A.M., Ph.D., President (1935)
State Teachers College, Jacksonville, Alabama, C. W. Daugette, M.Sc., LL.D., President (1935)
College of Mines and Metallurgy, El Paso, Texas, D. M. Wiggins, M.A., Ph.D., President (1936)
Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tennessee, S. W. McClelland, D.D., President (1936)
Newberry College, Newberry, South Carolina, James C. Kinard, Litt.D., LL.D., President (1936)

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Ward Belmont, Nashville, Tennessee, J. E. Burk, Dean (1925)
Virginia Intermont College, Bristol, Virginia, H. G. Noffsinger, A.M., President (1925)
Gulf Park College, Gulfport, Mississippi, Richard G. Cox, A.M., President (1926)
John Tarleton Agricultural College, Stephenville, Texas, J. Thomas Davis, A.M., LL.D., President (1926)
Junior College of Augusta, Augusta, Georgia, James L. Skinner, B.S., E.E., President (1926)
Marion Institute, Marion, Alabama, Walter Lee Murfee, A.M. ,President (1926)
Mars Hill College, Mars Hill, North Carolina, R. L. Moore, Ed.D., President (1926)
Sullins College, Bristol, Virginia, W. E. Martin, Ph.D., President (1926)
Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tennessee, James L. Robb, A.M., President (1926)
Andrew College, Cuthbert, Georgia, Frank S. C. Olliff, A.B., President (1927)
Whitworth College, Brookhaven, Mississippi, George F. Winfield, M.A., D.D., President (1927)
Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina, Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, B.S., President (1927)
Lon Morris College, Jacksonville, Texas, C. E. Peeples, B.A., M.A., B.D., President (1927)
Averett College, Danville, Virginia, Curtis V. Bishop, A.B., A.M., President (1928)
Bethel Woman's College, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, John W. Gaines, LL.D., President (1928)
Hinds Junior College, Raymond, Mississippi, George Judson Cain, M.A., President (1928)
Harrison-Stone-Jackson Junior College, Perkinston, Mississippi, C. J. Darby, B.S., President (1929)
Nazareth Junior College, Nazareth, Kentucky, Sister M. Ignatius (1929)
Pearl River College, Poplarville, Mississippi, A.B. Nicholson, A.M., President (1929)
Lamar College, Beaumont, Texas, C. W. Bingham, A.M., President (1929)
Brownsville Junior College, Brownsville, Texas, E. C. Dodd, A.M., President (1930)
Sunflower Junior College, Moorhead, Mississippi, P. M. West, A.B., A.M., President (1930)
Cumberland College, Williamsburg, Kentucky, James Lloyd Creech, B.S., President (1931)
Pikeville Junior College, Pikeville, Kentucky, Frank B. McClelland, M.S., President (1931)
St. Petersburg Junior College, St. Petersburg, Florida, R. B. Reed, A.B., President (1931)
Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas, H. W. Stilwell, M.A., President (1931)
Tyler Junior College, Tyler, Texas, J. M. Hodges, M.A., President (1931)
St. Bernard College, St. Bernard, Alabama, Rt. Rev. Ambrose Reger, O.S.B., President (1932)
Sue Bennett College, London, Kentucky, Kenneth C. East, M.A., President (1932)
Edinburg College, Edinburg, Texas, R. P. Ward, M.A., Director (1932)

Georgia Southwestern College, Americus, Georgia, Peyton Jacob, M.A., President (1932)
Amarillo College, Amarillo, Texas, John F. Mead, A.B., President (1933)
Middle Georgia College, Cochran, Georgia, L. H. Browning, B.A., President (1933)
Mount St. Joseph Junior College, Maple Mount, Kentucky, Sister M. Christina Eckmans, Ph.D., Dean (1933)
Sacred Heart College, Louisville, Kentucky, Sister M. Dominica, Dean (1933)
Holmes County Junior College, Goodman, Mississippi, Major C. McDaniel, President (1934)
Paris Junior College, Paris, Texas, J. R. McLemore, M.A., President (1934)
Schreiner Institute, Kerrville, Texas, James J. Delaney, M.A., Litt.D., President (1934)
South Georgia College, Douglas, Georgia, Joseph M. Thrash, President (1934)
Emory Junior College, Oxford, Georgia, Geo. S. Roach, A.B., Division Executive (1935)
Emory Junior College, Valdosta, Georgia, Wm. B. Stubbs, M.A., Associate Dean (1935)
North Georgia College, Dahlonega, Georgia, J. C. Rogers, A.M., President (1935)
Copiah-Lincoln Junior College, Wesson, Mississippi, J. M. Ewing, President (1936)
San Angelo College, San Angelo, Texas, F. E. Smith, President (1936)
West Georgia College, Carrollton, Georgia, I. S. Ingram, President (1936)
Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, North Carolina, Vincent G. Taylor, D.D., President (1936)
Southern Junior College, Collegedale, Tennessee, H. J. Klooster, M.Sc., President (1936)

SECONDARY SCHOOLS

This list is found arranged alphabetically by States on pages 94-128.

*STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Alabama: W. L. Spencer, Head Supervisor of Secondary Education, Montgomery, Alabama
Georgia: T. J. Dempsey, High School Supervisor, Atlanta, Georgia
Louisiana: John E. Coxe, High School Supervisor, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
Mississippi: S. B. Hathorn, High School Supervisor, Jackson, Mississippi
Tennessee: Robert Roy Vance, Supervisor of Division of High Schools, Nashville, Tennessee
Virginia: J. L. Blair Buck, Supervisor of Secondary Education, Richmond, Virginia

DELEGATES ATTENDING THE FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL MEETING

Colleges and Universities

Agnes Scott College: President J. R. McCain, Registrar S. G. Stukes
Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas: Dean T. D. Brooks
Alabama College: President A. F. Harman, Dean T. H. Napier
Alabama Polytechnic Institute: Dean J. W. Scott, Dean Zebulon Judd
Baylor University: President P. M. Neff, Dean E. N. Jones
Berea College: President W. J. Hutchins, Dean Thomas A. Hendricks, Dean W. J. Baird
Birmingham-Southern College: President Guy E. Snavely, Dean Wyatt W. Hale
Blue Mountain College: President Lawrence T. Lowrey
Brenau College: President H. J. Pearce
Bridgewater College: President Paul H. Bowman, Dean C. C. Wright

* The Constitution of the Association adopted in 1935, in Article II, Sections 1 and 2, provides that state departments of education may become members of the Association. The states listed above have taken advantage of this provision, and their representatives are accordingly listed in the members of the Association. Article III of the Constitution, Section 5, provides that the Commission on Secondary Schools shall include "A state high-school supervisor, or other representative, from each state department of education within the *territory* of this Association." In addition therefore to the member-state departments of education represented under Article II of the Constitution, the following state departments were represented and coöperated in the work of the Association under Article III, Section 5:
Florida: M. W. Carothers, State Director of Instruction, Tallahassee, Florida
Kentucky: Mark Godman, State Supervisor of High Schools, Frankfort, Kentucky
North Carolina: J. Henry Highsmith, Director State Division of Instructional Service, Raleigh, North Carolina
South Carolina: J. G. Kelly, State High School Supervisor, Columbia, South Carolina
Texas: J. W. O'Banion, Chief Supervisor of Schools, Austin, Texas

Carson and Newman College: President J. T. Warren
Catawba College: President Howard R. Omwake, M. Whitever, J. C. Hadley
Centenary College: President Pierce Cline, Dean John A. Hardin
Centre College: Acting President J. H. Hewlett
The Citadel: President C. P. Summerall, Registrar Leonard A. Prouty, L. S. LeTellier
Clemson College: Dean W. H. Washington, Registrar G. E. Metz
Coker College: Vice President W. H. Morgan
College of Charleston: Dean R. W. Durrett, Professor R. H. Coleman
College of Mines and Metallurgy: President D. M. Wiggins
College of William and Mary: Dean K. J. Hoke
Converse College: President Edward M. Gwathmey
Davidson College: President W. L. Lingle
Delta State Teachers College: President W. M. Kethley, A. L. Chapman
Duke University: President William Preston Few, Dean Alice M. Baldwin, Holland Holton, Mrs. Hazen Smith
East Carolina Teachers College: President L. R. Meadows, Registrar H. J. McGinniss, C. L. Adams
East Tennessee State Teachers College: President C. C. Sherrod, L. G. Derthick
East Texas State Teachers College: President Sam H. Whitley
Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College: President H. L. Donovan, Dean W. C. Jones
Emory and Henry College: President James N. Hillman, Dean H. M. Henry
Emory University: President H. W. Cox, Dean Goodrich C. White
Erskine College: President R. C. Grier, Registrar R. C. Brownlee
Florida Southern College: President L. M. Spivey
Florida State College for Women: President Edward Conradi, M. R. Hinson
Furman University: President B. E. Geer, Dean Robert N. Daniel, Dean Virginia Thomas, Eula Barton, E. M. Smith
George Peabody College: Joseph Roemer, Dean S. C. Garrison, Registrar J. R. Robinson, Doak S. Campbell
Georgetown College: President H. N. Sherwood
Georgia School of Technology: President M. L. Brittain, Registrar H. H. Caldwell
Georgia State College for Women: President Guy H. Wells, Dean Hoy Taylor, Registrar E. H. Scott, L. S. Fowler, H. A. Little
Greensboro College: President L. L. Gobbel
Guilford College: President Clyde A. Milner
Hampden-Sydney College: President J. D. Eggleston, Dean G. L. Walker
Hardin-Simmons University: President J. D. Sandefer
Hollins College: President Bessie Carter Randolph, Vice President M. E. Cocke, Dean Leslie Blanchard, Mary Williamson
Howard College: President T. V. Neal, Dean P. P. Burns
Huntingdon College: President W. D. Agnew, Dean L. E. Williams
Incarnate Word College: President Sister Mary Columkille, Dean Sister M. Clement, Mother M. Bonaventure, Sister Mary Helena
John B. Stetson University: President W. S. Allen
Judson College: President L. G. Cleverdon, Dean Rebecca Ward
Lenoir Rhyne College: President P. E. Monroe, Registrar E. L. Setzler
Limestone College: President Robert C. Granberry, Dean Miriam A. Thompson
Lincoln Memorial University: President S. W. McClelland, Dean B. A. Wise
Louisiana College: President Claybrook Cottingham
Louisiana Polytechnic Institute: President E. S. Richardson, Dean H. L. Hughes
Louisiana State Normal College: President A. A. Fredericks, Sarah Clapp
Louisiana State University: President J. M. Smith, Dean C. A. Ives, Dean Fred C. Frey, Homer L. Garrett, Dean B. F. Mitchell, Dean C. W. Pipkin, Dean P. M. Hebert
Loyola University: President J. W. Hynes, P. A. Roy
Lynchburg College: President R. B. Montgomery, Dean J. L. Davis
Mary Baldwin College: President L. Wilson Jarman
Mary Hardin-Baylor College: President J. C. Hardy
Maryville College: President Ralph W. Lloyd, E. R. Hunter, F. L. Proffett
Mercer University: President Spright Dowell, Dean John B. Clark, G. G. Singleton
Meredith College: President Charles E. Brewer
Millsaps College: President D. M. Key, J. R. Lin
Mississippi College: President D. M. Nelson, Dean William H. Sumrall
Mississippi State College: President G. D. Humphrey, Dean S. B. Hathorn
Mississippi State College for Women: President B. L. Parkinson
Mississippi State Teachers College: President J. B. George, Dean R. G. Lowrey

Mississippi Woman's College: President William E. Holcomb, Dean N. L. Roberts, R. F. Bass
Morehead State Teachers College: President H. A. Babb, Dean W. H. Vaughan
Murray State Teachers College: Dean John W. Carr
Newberry College: President J. C. Kinard
North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina: W. L. Mayer
North Texas State Teachers College: President W. J. McConnell
Our Lady of the Lake College: President Henry A. Constantineau, Dean Mother M. Angelique, Mother M. Philothea
Queens-Chicora College: President W. H. Frazer, Dean J. M. Godard
Randolph-Macon College: President R. E. Blackwell
Randolph-Macon Woman's College: President Theodore H. Jack, Dean F. C. Clement, Registrar Annie C. Whiteside
Roanoke College: President C. J. Smith
Rollins College: Dean Winslow S. Anderson
Sam Houston State Teachers College: Dean J. C. McElhannon
Shorter College: President Paul M. Cousins, Vice President H. T. Quillian
South Georgia Teachers College: President M. S. Pittman, Dean Z. S. Henderson
Southern Methodist University: Dean E. D. Jennings, Dean E. W. Shuler
Southwest Texas State Teachers College: Dean Alfred H. Nolle
Southwestern: President Charles E. Diehl
Southwestern Louisiana Institute: President Edwin L. Stephens, Dean Harry L. Griffin
Southwestern University: President J. W. Bergin, J. C. Godbey
Spring Hill College: President J. J. Druhan, Dean A. C. Smith
State Teachers College, Florence, Alabama: Dean C. B. Collier
State Teachers College, Jacksonville, Alabama: President C. W. Daugette, Dean C. R. Wood
StateTeachers College, Troy, Alabama: Dean M. D. Pace
State Teachers College, Memphis, Tennessee: President J. W. Brister
State Teachers College, Murfreesboro, Tennessee: President Pritchet A. Lyon
State Teachers College, East Radford, Virginia: President J. P. McConnell, J. P. Whitt
State Teachers College, Farmville, Virginia: President J. L. Jarman, S. M. Holton, Jr., John P. Wynne
State Teachers College, Harrisonburg, Virginia: President S. P. Duke
Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College: Dean Thomas E. Ferguson
Sweet Briar College: President Meta Glass, Dean Emily H. Dutton
Texas College of Arts and Industries: President J. O. Loftin
Texas State College for Women: President L. H. Hubbard, Dean E. V. White
Transylvania College: President Arthur Braden, Registrar V. F. Payne
Trinity University: Dean P. J. Schwab
Tulane University: Dean Edward A. Bechtel, J. Adair Lyon (Newcomb College)
Tusculum College: President Charles A. Anderson, Dean F. C. Frank, Dean Olivette Suttles
Union College: President John Owen Gross
University of Alabama: Dean Charles H. Barnwell, Gladstone Yeuell, J. R. McLure
University of Chattanooga: President Alexander Guerry, Paul L. Palmer
University of Florida: President John J. Tigert, Dean W. W. Little, Dean W. J. Matherly, Dean J. W. Norman, W. H. Wilson, J. H. Wise
University of Georgia: President H. W. Caldwell, W. D. Hooper, E. D. Pusey, G. H. Boyd
University of Kentucky: President Frank L. McVey, Dean Paul P. Boyd, Dean W. S. Taylor, Registrar Ezra L. Gillis, M. E. Ligon
University of Louisville: President Raymond A. Kent, Dean J. J. Oppenheimer
University of Richmond: President F. W. Boatwright, Dean R. B. Pinchbeck
University of Mississippi: Chancellor A. B. Butts, Dean D. H. Bishop, O. A. Shaw, Dean F. E. Farquear
University of North Carolina: President Frank P. Graham, Dean Thomas J. Wilson, Jr.
University of South Carolina: President J. R. McKissick, Dean Leonard T. Baker, J. A. Stoddard, J. M. Daniel
University of the South: Vice Chancellor B. F. Finney, Dean George M. Baker
University of Tennessee: Dean F. C. Smith, Registrar R. F. Thomason, F. C. Lowry, S. E. T. Lund
University of Texas: W. J. Battle, Registrar E. J. Mathews
University of Virginia: President J. L. Newcomb, William R. Smithey
Vanderbilt University: Chancellor James H. Kirkland, Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael

Virginia Military Institute: J. A. Anderson, R. L. Bates
Virginia Polytechnic Institute: President J. A. Burruss, Dean E. B. Norris, Dean J. E. Williams
Wake Forest College: Dean D. B. Bryan
Washington and Lee University: President F. P. Gaines, Dean Robert Henry Tucker
Wesleyan College: President Dice R. Anderson, Dean Leon P. Smith
Western Kentucky State Teachers College: Dean F. C. Grise
West Texas State Teachers College: Dean Robert P. Jarrett
Winthrop College: President Shelton Phelps
Wofford College: Dean A. M. DuPre
Woman's College of the University of North Carolina: Dean W. C. Jackson, Registrar Mary T. Moore

Junior Colleges

Amarillo College: President John F. Mead
Andrew College: President Stephen C. Olliff
Averett College: President C. V. Bishop, C. A. Matheny, Bessie M. Brown
Belmont Abbey College: President V. G. Taylor, Vice President C. E. Allen, R. E. Arthur
Brownsville Junior College: President E. C. Dodd
Cumberland College: President James Lloyd Creech
Emory Junior College, Valdosta: William B. Stubbs
Georgia Southwestern College: President Peyton Jacob
Gulf Park College: President Richard G. Cox
Hinds Junior College: President George J. Cain
John Tarleton College: Dean J. Thomas Davis
Junior College of Augusta: President James L. Skinner
Lamar College: Dean D. W. Boitnott
Lon Morris College: Dean W. P. Moody
Marion Institute: President W. L. Murfee, Dean L. H. Baer
Mars Hill College: Dean I. N. Carr
Middle Georgia College: Registrar J. T. Morris
Mt. St. Joseph Junior College: Sister M. Christina Eckmans
Nazareth Junior College: Sister Margaret Gertrude
North Georgia College: President J. C. Rogers
Paris Junior College: President J. R. McLemore
Pearl River College: President A. B. Nicholson
Pikeville College: President Frank D. McClelland
Sacred Heart College: Sister M. Dominica
Saint Bernard Junior College: Dean Aloysius Menges
St. Mary's School and Junior College: Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President
St. Petersburg Junior College: President Robert B. Reed
San Angelo College: Dean E. L. Nunnally
Schreiner Institute: President J. J. Delaney
Southern Junior College: President H. J. Klooster
Sullins College: President W. E. Martin, Dean D. L. Metts, T. W. Preston
Sunflower Junior College: Dean C. H. Everett
Tennessee Wesleyan College: President James L. Robb
Texarkana College: President H. W. Stilwell
Tyler Junior College: Dean H. E. Jenkins
Virginia Intermont College: President H. G. Noffsinger
Ward Belmont School: Dean J. E. Burk
Whitworth College: President George F. Winfield

Secondary Schools

Alabama

Birmingham High Schools: Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown, Assistant Superintendent L. Frazer Banks
Sacred Heart Academy, Cullman: Mother Annunciata, Principal
Fairfield High School, Fairfield: Principal F. M. Cook
LaFayette High School, LaFayette: Principal William Thomas Tiller
Murphy High School, Mobile: Principal Kenley J. Clark
St. Bernard High School, St. Bernard: Rev. Bede Knapke, Principal

Florida

Dunnellon High School, Dunnellon: Principal G. C. Roberts
The Bolles School, Jacksonville: President Roger McRory Painter
Lakeland High School, Lakeland: Supervising Principal Carl S. Cox
Pensacola High School, Pensacola: Supervising Principal John Hunter Workman
St. Leo Academy, St. Leo: Rev. Father Jerome, Prefect of Studies
Florida Military Academy, St. Petersburg: Dean E. S. Ligon
Hillsborough High School, Tampa: Principal Vivian Gaither
Hillsborough County Schools, Tampa: Director of Instruction Milton W. Carothers
St. Ann's Academy, West Palm Beach: Sister Mary Alice, Principal, Sister Mary Corinne
St. Ann High School, West Palm Beach: Sister Mary Reparata, Principal

Georgia

Athens High School, Athens: Principal Edward B. Mell
Atlanta Public Schools, Atlanta: H. Reid Hunter, Assistant Superintendent
Girls High School, Atlanta: Principal Jessie Muse
Marist High School, Atlanta: Principal Philip H. Dagneau
The Academy of Richmond County, Augusta: Principal James Lister Skinner
Richmond County Board of Education, Augusta: Mrs. Ben E. Lester, Chairman of Junior Colleges and High Schools Committee
Tubman High School, Augusta: Principal T. H. Garrett
Georgia Military Academy, College Park: President John Charles Woodward
La Grange High School, La Grange: Principal H. S. Burdette
Rome High School, Rome: Superintendent B. F. Quigg
Savannah Public Schools, Savannah: Superintendent Ormond Butler Strong
The Pape School, Savannah: Principal Nina Anderson Pape

Kentucky

La Salette Academy, Covington: Sister Mary Lucita Gholson
Jenkins High School, Jenkins: Principal William K. Davidson
Lexington Public Schools, Lexington: Superintendent Henry H. Hill
Louisville Public Schools, Louisville: Assistant Superintendent W. T. Rowland
Presentation Academy, Louisville: Sister Borromeo McDorough
Sacred Heart Academy, Louisville: Sister M. Dominica, Principal
Ursuline Academy, Louisville: Sister Mary Sylvester, Principal
Kentucky Military Institute, Lyndon: Commandant Charles E. Hodgin
Mt. St. Joseph Academy, Maple Mount: Sister Eugenia Scherm, Principal
Nazareth Academy, Nazareth: Sister Margaret Gertrude
St. Frances Academy, Owensboro: Sister Charles Benedict Greenwell
Pikeville College Academy, Pikeville: President Frank D. McClelland
St. Catharine Junior College and Academy, St. Catharine: Sister Bonaventure
Science Hill School, Shelbyville: Associate Principal Juliet Jameson Poynter

Louisiana

Bolton High School, Alexandria: Principal S. M. Brame
St. Joseph Academy, Baton Rouge: Sister M. Veronica Kelly
Isidore Newman School, New Orleans: Director Clarence C. Henson
Jesuit High School, New Orleans: Principal Joseph Beauregard Bassich
Louise S. McGehee School, New Orleans: Mrs. Nina P. Davis, Acting Headmistress
St. Joseph Academy, New Orleans: Sister Mary Charles

Mississippi

Biloxi High School, Biloxi: Superintendent George W. Ditto
Brookhaven High School, Brookhaven: Superintendent E. S. Bowlus
Clarksdale High School, Clarksdale: Superintendent H. B. Heidelberg
Cleveland High School, Cleveland: Superintendent G. H. Hicks
Jones County Agricultural High School and Junior College, Ellisville: President M. P. Bush
Flora High School, Flora: Superintendent Troy Morgan
Senior High School, Greenville: Superintendent F. W. Murphy
Gulfport High School, Gulfport: Superintendent B. F. Brown
Gulfcoast Military Academy, Gulfport: Principal J. E. Belka

Jackson Public Schools, Jackson: Assistant Superintendent Kirby P. Walker
Laurel High School, Laurel: Superintendent R. H. Watkins
McComb High School, McComb: Superintendent David L. Blackwelder
Senior High School, Meridian: Superintendent H. M. Ivy
Moss Point High School, Moss Point: Superintendent A. L. Monroe
Tupelo High School, Tupelo: Superintendent Thomas M. Milan
Copiah-Lincoln Agricultural High School, Wesson: Superintendent James M. Ewing
Yazoo City High School, Yazoo City: Superintendent Riley J. Koonce

North Carolina

Academy of St. Genevieve-of-the-Pines, Asheville: Mother Regina Stelling, Principal
Campbell College High School, Buie's Creek: President L. H. Campbell
Greenville High School, Greenville: Superintendent J. H. Rose
New Bern High School, New Bern: Superintendent H. B. Smith
City Schools, Rocky Mount: Superintendent R. M. Wilson
New Hanover High School, Wilmington: Principal Thomas T. Hamilton, Jr.

South Carolina

Carlisle School, Bamberg: Headmaster James F. Risher
Bennettsville Public Schools, Bennettsville: Superintendent J. S. Agnew
Ashley Hall, Charleston: Principal Mary V. McBee
High School of Charleston, Charleston: Principal Henry O. Strohecker
Porter Military Academy, Charleston: President Paul M. Thrasher, James D. Fulp
City Public Schools, Columbia: Superintendent A. C. Flora, Principal E. R. Crow
Greenwood High School, Greenwood: Superintendent W. E. Black
Newberry High School, Newberry: Superintendent O. B. Cannon
North Charleston High School, North Charleston: Superintendent G. H. Garrett

Tennessee

Baylor School, Chattanooga: Headmaster H. B. Barks
Central High School, Chattanooga: Principal S. E. Nelson
Girls' Preparatory School, Chattanooga: Principal Tommie Payne Duffy
Chattanooga High School, Chattanooga: Principal C. F. Bates
The McCallie School, Chattanooga: Headmaster S. J. McCallie, Headmaster J. P. McCallie
Clarksville High School, Clarksville: Principal B. L. Hassell
Castle Heights Military Academy, Lebanon: President H. L. Armstrong
Shelby County Schools, Memphis: Superintendent Sue M. Powers
Saint Agnes College and Academy, Memphis: Sister Albertina
Central High School, Murfreesboro: Superintendent J. C. Mitchell
Father Ryan High School, Nashville: Rev. George J. Flanigen, Superintendent
Hume-Fogg High School, Nashville: Principal C. T. Kirkpatrick
Saint Bernard Academy, Nashville: Sister Mary Aquin, Principal
Saint Cecilia Academy, Nashville: Sister Mary Agnes, Principal
Rockwood City Schools, Rockwood: Superintendent T. R. Eutsler
Saint Andrews School, St. Andrews: Principal Francis W. G. Parker
Sewanee Military Academy, Sewanee: S. L. Robinson
Tennessee Military Institute, Sweetwater: Superintendent Charles Ross Endsley

Texas

Brownsville High School, Brownsville: Superintendent E. C. Dodd
Hockaday School for Girls, Dallas: Principal Ela Hockaday
Fort Worth Public Schools, Fort Worth: John Cecil Parker
Ball High School, Galveston: Principal W. A. James
Port Arthur High School, Port Arthur: Principal T. Q. Srygley
Texarkana High School, Texarkana: Eula Mae Weatherly

Virginia

Alexandria High School, Alexandria: Principal Henry T. Moncure
Arlington Hall, Clarendon: President Carrie Sutherlin
Lane High School, Charlottesville: Principal Hugh L. Sulfridge
Christchurch School, Christchurch: Headmaster W. D. Smith, Jr., Assistant Headmaster T. D. Sherer

George Washington High School, Danville: Principal Fred W. Greene
Randolph-Macon Academy, Front Royal: Principal J. C. Boggs, Dean Joseph Bragdon
Hopewell High School, Hopewell: Principal J. E. Mallonee
E. C. Glass High School, Lynchburg: Superintendent Omer Carmichael
Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg: Rector Oscar D. Randolph
Manassas High School, Manassas: Principal R. W. Peters
Marion High School, Marion: Principal William L. Allen
Maury High School, Norfolk: Principal Arthur B. Bristow
Petersburg High School, Petersburg: Principal H. D. Wolff
Cradock High School, Portsmouth: Principal H. I. Willett
Woodrow Wilson High School, Portsmouth: Principal J. Leon Codd
John Marshall High School, Richmond: Principal James C. Harwood
Thomas Jefferson High School, Richmond: Principal Ernest Shawen
Jefferson High School, Roanoke: Principal John D. Riddick
Staunton Military Academy, Staunton: Headmaster Roy W. Wonson
Stuart Hall, Staunton: Principal Ophelia Carr
Warrenton Country School, Warrenton: Mrs. T. L. Fitch
Fairfax Hall, Waynesboro: President William B. Gates

Visitors From Member-State Departments of Education

Spencer, W. L., Head Supervisor of Secondary Education, Montgomery, Alabama
Dempsey, T. J., High School Supervisor, Atlanta, Georgia
Coxe, John E., High School Supervisor, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
Jobe, E. R., High School Supervisor, Jackson, Mississippi
Patterson, D. R., Director Instruction, Jackson, Mississippi
Vance, Robert Roy, Supervisor Division of High Schools, Nashville, Tennessee
Buck, J. L. Blair, Supervisor of Secondary Education, Richmond, Virginia
Alexander, F. M., Supervisor, Richmond, Virginia

Visitors From Colleges on Non-Member List

Piedmont College: President George C. Bellingrath, Dean B. M. Wade
Asbury College: Vice President Z. T. Johnson, Dean F. M. Heston
Nazareth College: Sister Mary Anastasia, Acting President; Sister M. Ramona
Belhaven College: President G. T. Gillespie
Elon College: President Leon Edgar Smith, Dean J. D. Messick
Flora Macdonald College: President Henry Graybill Bedinger
Columbia College: President John Caldwell Guilds
Lander College: D. C. Agnew
Presbyterian College: Dean Marshall Walton Brown
Cumberland University: President Ernest L. Stockton
King College: President Thomas P. Johnston
Milligan College: Charles Earl Burns
Tennessee College: Acting President James Addison Kirtley
Union University: President John Jeter Hurt
Abilene Christian College: President James Franklin Cox
Howard Payne College: President Thomas Hendricks Taylor
St. Mary's University: President Alfred Herman Rabe, Dean and Registrar Fred John Junker, Inspector Eugene A. Paulin
Texas Wesleyan College: President Law Sone

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ASSOCIATION

For the Index of the Proceedings of the Association, 1895-1912, see the Proceedings of the Nineteenth Meeting, published in 1913. For the index of the Proceedings of the Association, 1913-1921, inclusive, see the Proceedings of the Twenty-seventh Meeting, published in 1922, and for the index of the Proceedings of the Association, 1922-1933, inclusive, see pages 24-29 of the 1934 Proceedings.

Proceedings of the Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, December 6-7, 1934: Part I: Official roster of the Association. Part II: Report of the Secretary-Treasurer; report of Executive Committee; memoirs for Harry D. Campbell, Joseph S. Stewart, and R. L. Marquis; approved list of negro colleges and schools; report of Joint Committee on

Study of Curricula; report of Committee on Revision of Constitution; report of Nominating Committee. Part III: Report of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education; list of approved colleges and universities; reports of Committees on Non-Member Colleges, Triennial Reports, experiments at Birmingham-Southern College and University of Louisville; Athletics; list of four-year non-member colleges. Part IV: Report of the Commission on Secondary Schools; minutes of the meeting of the Commission; report of Central Reviewing Committee; reports of Committees on Standards, Junior High Schools, Unit Courses, Athletics in the high schools of the Association; tribute to Joseph S. Stewart. Address: "How Can the Southern Association and the Individual States Coöperate in a Teacher Training Program," Dr. F. C. Jenkins. Reports of Library Committee and Committee on Interpretation of College Grades in Registrars' Reports. Address: "How Can the Southern Association Better Serve the High Schools of Large City Systems," Supt. E. E. Oberholtzer. Reports of Committees on Printed Forms and Small High Schools; list of accredited schools; statistical tables. Part V: Papers and addresses: Presidential address, President Frank L. McVey; "Accrediting Institutions of Higher Education," M. E. Haggerty; "Trends in Secondary Education," H. L. Smith; "The Challenge of Youth," E. E. Oberholtzer. Part VI: Standards of the Association.

Proceedings of the Fortieth Annual Meeting, Louisville, Kentucky December 5-6, 1935: Part I: Official Roster of the Association. Part II: Report of the Secretary-Treasurer; memoir for A. B. Dinwiddie; report of Committee on Constitutional Revision; Louisiana State University; approved list of Negro colleges and schools; Committee on Publications; Joint Committee on Study of Curricula; Commission on Curricular Problems and Research. Part III: Report of Commission on Institutions of Higher Education; list of approved colleges and universities; Louisiana investigation; experiments at Peabody College, Birmingham-Southern College, and University of Louisville; Athletics Committee; triennial reports; list of four-year non-member colleges. Part IV: Report of Commission on Secondary Schools; minutes of the meeting of the Commission; Standing Committee on Standards; address: "Objectives in Modern Education in the South," O. C. Carmichael; High School Quarterly; Central Reviewing Committee; address: "Secondary School Curriculum Revision for Changing Conditions," J. C. Parker; Louisiana Public Secondary Schools; address: "Private Secondary School Standards for Changing Conditions," C. R. Endsley; address: "Some Needed Changes in Secondary Education," J. B. Edmonson; Library Committee. Part V: Papers and addresses: "President's Address," H. B. Heidelberg; "Duties and Responsibilities of Educators in 1936," W. E. Givens; "More Effective Coordination of the Work of Professional Organizations," J. B. Edmonson; "High School and College Accrediting Agencies," H. M. Gage. Part VI: Constitution and standards of the Association.

OFFICERS AND PLACES OF MEETING OF THE ASSOCIATION FROM ITS ORGANIZATION

1895-96, Nashville, Tennessee

President: George T. Winston, University of North Carolina.
Vice Presidents: S. T. Moreland, Washington and Lee University; T. W. Palmer, University of Alabama.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Dillard, Tulane University; W. P. Trent, University of the South; R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi.

1896-97, Knoxville, Tennessee

President: R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi.
Vice Presidents: Addison Hogue, Washington and Lee University; E. A. Alderman, University of North Carolina.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): B. L. Wiggins, University of the South; John M. Webb, Webb School; B. W. Bond, Randolph-Macon Academy.

1897-98, Athens, Georgia

President: B. L. Wiggins, University of the South.
Vice Presidents: John M. Webb, Webb School; James K. Powers, University of Alabama.

Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi; Addison Hogue, Washington and Lee University; H. C. Weber, Nashville, Tennessee.

1898-99, Columbia, South Carolina

President: Charles W. Dabney, University of Tennessee.
Vice Presidents: I. H. Saunders, Danville Military Institute; W. W. Smith, Randolph-Macon College.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi; John M. Webb, Webb School; James K. Powers, University of Alabama.

1899-1900, Charlottesville, Virginia

President: John M. Webb, Webb School.
Vice Presidents: Edwin Mims, Trinity College; I. H. Saunders, Danville Military Institute.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi; C. B. Wallace, University School, Nashville; James K. Powers, University of Alabama.

1900-01, Sewanee, Tennessee

President: James K. Powers, University of Alabama.
Vice President: Harrison Randolph, Charleston College.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): R. B. Fulton, University of Mississippi; F. P. Venable, University of North Carolina; W. D. Mooney, The Mooney School.

1901-02, Oxford, Mississippi

President: Edwin Mims, Trinity College.
Vice Presidents: Cooper D. Schmitt, University of Tennessee; H. D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): F. P. Venable, University of North Carolina; J. B. Henneman, University of the South; J. M. Webb, Webb School.

1902-03, Durham, North Carolina

President: R. H. Jesse, University of Missouri.
Vice Presidents: P. H. Saunders, University of Mississippi; C. B. Wallace, University School, Nashville.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): F. P. Venable, University of North Carolina; B. L. Wiggins, University of the South; J. M. Webb, Webb School.

1903-04, New Orleans, Louisiana

President: George H. Denny, Washington and Lee University.
Vice Presidents: William R. Prather, University of Texas; J. H. Dillard, Tulane University.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): John M. Webb, Webb School; H. B. Arbuckle, Agnes Scott Institute; Harrison Randolph, Charleston College.

1904-05, Nashville, Tennessee

President: Brown Ayres, University of Tennessee.
Vice Presidents: E. A. Alderman, University of Virginia; Julius T. Wright, University School, Mobile.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): John M. Webb, Webb School; Edwin Mims, Trinity College; John F. Goucher, Baltimore Woman's College,

1905-06, Knoxville, Tennessee

President: D. F. Houston, University of Texas.
Vice Presidents: Julius T. Wright, University School, Mobile; D. B. Purinton, University of West Virginia.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): John F. Goucher, Baltimore Woman's College; Edwin Mims, Trinity College; J. A. Robbins, McTyeire School, McKenzie, Tennessee.

1906-07, Birmingham, Alabama

President: C. B. Wallace, University School, Nashville, Tennessee.
Vice Presidents: W. M. Thornton, University of Virginia; F. H. Gaines, Agnes Scott College.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. A. Robbins, McTyeire Institute, McKenzie, Tennessee; Edwin Mims, Trinity College; A. Ross Hill, University of Missouri; John B. Henneman, University of the South; Alfred Hume, University of Mississippi.

1907-08, Chattanooga, Tennessee

President: J. H. Dillard, Tulane University.
Vice Presidents: J. M. Starke, University School, Montgomery; Harrison Randolph, College of Charleston.
Secretary and Treasurer: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): B. R. Payne, University of Virginia; C. B. Wallace, University School, Nashville; Edwin Mims, Trinity College; John Bell Henneman, University of the South; Alfred Hume, University of Mississippi.

1908-09, Charlottesville, Virginia

President: F. P. Venable, University of North Carolina.
Vice Presidents: G. Holman Gardner, Donald Frazier High School, Decatur, Georgia; Leonard A. Blue, Girls' Latin School, Baltimore.
Secretary and Treasurer: Frederick W. Moore, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): Bruce R. Payne, University of Virginia; Clarence B. Wallace, University School, Nashville; James H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; Alfred Hume, University of Mississippi; E. C. Brooks, Trinity College.

1909-10, Athens, Georgia

President: R. E. Blackwell, Randolph-Macon College.
Vice Presidents: J. D. M. Armistead, Agnes Scott College; Julius T. Wright, University School, Mobile.
Secretary and Treasurer: Frederick W. Moore, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): Bruce R. Payne, University of Virginia; Clarence B. Wallace, University School, Nashville; James H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; Alfred Hume, University of Mississippi; E. C. Brooks, Trinity College.

1910-11, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

President: C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama.
Vice Presidents: John Morris, University of Georgia; J. D. Blanton, Ward Seminary, Nashville.
Secretary and Treasurer: Frederick W. Moore, Vanderbilt University.
Acting Secretary: B. E. Young, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): Bruce R. Payne, University of Virginia; C. B. Wallace, University School, Nashville; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; E. C. Brooks, Trinity College; Walter Miller, Tulane University.

1911-12, Spartanburg, South Carolina

President: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Vice Presidents: John B. Van Meter, Goucher College; Julius Tutwiler Wright, University School, Mobile.
Secretary: B. E. Young, Vanderbilt University.

Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): E. C. Brooks, Trinity College; Walter Miller, University of Missouri; C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama; John I. Armstrong, Agnes Scott College; J. Carter Walker, Woodberry Forest School, Orange, Virginia.

1912-13, Knoxville, Tennessee

President: J. L. Henderson, University of Texas.
Vice Presidents: T. S. Baker, Jacob Tome Institute; W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia.
Secretary-Treasurer: Bert E. Young, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; E. C. Brooks, Trinity College; C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama; J. I. Armstrong, Agnes Scott College; J. Carter Walker, Woodberry Forest College, Woodberry Forest, Virginia.

1913-14, Charlottesville, Virginia

President: J. Carter Walker, Woodberry Forest School, Woodberry Forest, Virginia.
Vice Presidents: Thomas E. Hodges, University of West Virginia; Col. J. C. Woodward, Georgia Military Academy, College Park, Georgia.
Secretary-Treasurer: Bert E. Young, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama; J. L. Henderson, University of Texas; Miss Ella Young, Queens College; C. G. Maphis, University of Virginia.

1914-15, Nashville, Tennessee

President: D. C. Barrow, University of Georgia.
Vice Presidents: W. H. Davis, Danville School, Danville, Virginia; A. A. Murphree, University of Florida.
Secretary-Treasury: Bert E. Young, Vanderbilt University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. L. Henderson, University of Texas; Miss Ella Young, Queens College; C. G. Maphis, University of Virginia; E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University; J. C. Walker, Woodberry Forest School.

1915-16, Durham, North Carolina

President: Bert E. Young, Vanderbilt University.
Vice Presidents: Julius T. Wright, University School, Mobile; A. L. Bondurant, University of Mississippi.
Secretary-Treasurer: Walter Hullihen, University of the South.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. L. Henderson, University of Texas; C. G. Maphis, University of Virginia; E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University; J. Carter Walker, Woodberry Forest School, Woodberry Forest, Virginia; Miss Elizabeth A. Colton, Raleigh, North Carolina.

1916-17, Atlanta, Georgia

President: William A. Webb, Randolph-Macon Woman's College.
Vice Presidents: Miss Elizabeth A. Colton, Raleigh, North Carolina; M. E. Melvin, Jackson, Mississippi.
Secretary-Treasurer: Walter Hullihen, University of the South.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. L. Henderson, University of Texas; C. G. Maphis, University of Virginia; E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University; Bert E. Young, Vanderbilt University; F. H. Gaines, Agnes Scott College.

1917-1918

On account of the peculiar difficulties of our colleges in the fall of 1918 as a result of the Student's Army Training Corps and the epidemic of influenza, it seemed best to the Executive Committee to postpone the regular meetings of our Association until the fall of 1919. A meeting of the Executive Committee, however, was held at Nashville, Tennessee, on January 9-10, 1919.

1918-19, Louisville, Kentucky

President: C. G. Maphis, University of Virginia.
Vice Presidents: E. D. Pusey, Durham, North Carolina; L. L. Friend, West Virginia University.

Secretary-Treasurer: E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): W. A. Webb, Randolph-Macon Woman's College; S. M. Barton, University of the South; T. S. Baker, Tome School; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; F. H. Gaines, Agnes Scott College.

1919-20, Chattanooga, Tennessee

President: Julius T. Wright, University School, Mobile, Alabama.
Vice Presidents: J. L. Patterson, University of Louisville; F. B. Trotter, University of West Virginia.
Secretary-Treasurer: E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): S. M. Barton, University of the South; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; F. H. Gaines, Agnes Scott College; E. D. Pusey, Durham, North Carolina; W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia.

1920-21, Birmingham, Alabama

President: J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University.
Vice Presidents: J. S. Stewart, University of Georgia; F. F. Hooper, University of Chattanooga.
Secretary-Treasurer: E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): F. H. Gaines, Agnes Scott College; E. D. Pusey, Durham, North Carolina; W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia; W. W. Guth, Goucher College; J. T. Wright, Mobile, Alabama.

1921-22, New Orleans, Louisiana

President: A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University.
Vice Presidents: A. L. Bondurant, University of Mississippi; C. B. Glenn, Birmingham Alabama.
Secretary-Treasurer: E. D. Pusey, Durham, North Carolina.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia; W. W. Guth, Goucher College; J. T. Wright, University Military School, Mobile; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina.

1922-23, Richmond, Virginia

President: S. J. McCallie, McCallie School, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Vice Presidents: Miss Emilie W. McVea, Sweet Briar College; C. C. Henson, Isidore Newman Manual Training School.
Secretary-Treasurer: E. D. Pusey, Durham, North Carolina.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia; W. W. Guth, Goucher College; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University.

1923-24, Memphis, Tennessee

President: L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina.
Vice Presidents: W. L. Prince, University of Richmond; Miss Jessie Muse, Girls' High School, Atlanta.
Secretary-Treasurer: Theodore H. Jack, Emory University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): W. W. Guth, Goucher College; J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; H. W. Chase, University of North Carolina.

1924-25, Charleston, South Carolina

President: W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia.
Vice Presidents: R. L. Jones, Memphis, Tennessee; C. A. Ives, Louisiana State University.
Secretary-Treasurer: Theodore H. Jack, Emory University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; W. W. Guth, Goucher College; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina.

1925-26, Jackson, Mississippi

President: N. W. Walker, University of North Carolina.
Vice Presidents: E. J. Mathews, University of Texas; M. L. Brittain, Georgia School of Technology.
Secretary-Treasurer: Theodore H. Jack, Emory University.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina; A. A. Murphree, University of Florida.

1926-27, Jacksonville, Florida

President: Theodore H. Jack, Emory University.
Vice Presidents: C. A. Graeser, College of Charleston; D. M. Nelson, Mississippi College.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; A. A. Murphree, University of Florida; H. D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University.

1927-28, Fort Worth, Texas

President: H. M. Ivy, Meridian Public Schools.
Vice Presidents: Joseph Roemer, University of Florida; Sue Powers, Shelby County Schools, Memphis, Tennessee.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): J. H. Kirkland, Vanderbilt University; S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; A. A. Murphree, University of Florida; H. D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University; Theodore H. Jack, Emory University.

1928-29, Lexington, Kentucky

President: R. L. Marquis, North Texas State Teachers College.
Vice Presidents: E. F. Buchner, Johns Hopkins University; Harry Clark, Furman University.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; Edward Conradi, Florida State College for Women; H. D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University; Theodore H. Jack, Emory University; H. M. Ivy, Meridian Public Schools.

1929-30, Atlanta, Georgia

President: Harry D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University.
Vice Presidents: J. A. Stoddard, University of South Carolina; M. E. Ligon, University of Kentucky.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): S. J. McCallie, McCallie School; Theodore H. Jack, Emory University; H. M. Ivy, Meridian Public Schools; R. L. Marquis, North Texas State Teachers College; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University.

1930-31, Montgomery, Alabama

President: Charles A. Brown, Birmingham Public Schools.
Vice Presidents: H. H. Caldwell, Georgia School of Technology; C. R. Endsley, Tennessee Military Institute.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): Theodore H. Jack, Emory University; H. M. Ivy, Meridian Public Schools; R. L. Marquis, North Texas State Teachers College; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; Harry D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University.

1931-32, New Orleans, Louisiana

President: Joseph Roemer, George Peabody College.
Vice Presidents: O. C. Carmichael, Alabama College; Juliet Jameson Poynter, Science Hill School for Girls.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): H. M. Ivy, Meridian Public Schools; R. L. Marquis, North Texas State Teachers College; A. B.

Dinwiddie, Tulane University; Harry D. Campbell, Washington and Lee University; Charles A. Brown, Birmingham Public Schools.

1932-33, Nashville, Tennessee

President: William Preston Few, Duke University.
Vice Presidents: J. H. Workman, Pensacola High School; J. W. Hynes, Loyola University.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): R. L. Marquis, North Texas State Teachers College; A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; C. A. Brown, Birmingham Public Schools; Joseph Roemer, George Peabody College; K. J. Hoke, College of William and Mary.

1933-34, Atlanta, Georgia

President: Frank L. McVey, University of Kentucky.
Vice Presidents: C. D. Hall, Texas Christian University; C. T. Kirkpatrick, Hume Fogg High School.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex offixio*): A. B. Dinwiddie, Tulane University; C. A. Brown, Birmingham Public Schools; Joseph Roemer, George Peabody College; K. J. Hoke, College of William and Mary; W. P. Few, Duke University; S. H. Whitley, East Texas State Teachers College; H. B. Heidelberg, Clarksdale, Mississippi.

1934-35, Louisville, Kentucky

President: H. B. Heidelberg, Clarksdale, Mississippi.
Vice Presidents: J. Thomas Davis, John Tarleton Agricultural College; Guy H. Wells, Georgia State College for Women.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): Joseph Roemer, George Peabody College; K. J. Hoke, College of William and Mary; William Preston Few, Duke University; S. H. Whitley, East Texas State Teachers College; S. M. Brame, Alexandria Public Schools; Frank L. McVey, University of Kentucky; Shelton Phelps, Winthrop College.

1935-36, Richmond, Virginia

President: J. Thomas Davis, John Tarleton Agricultural College.
Vice Presidents: Raymond A. Kent, University of Louisville; Father F. J. Jerome, St. Leo Abbey.
Secretary-Treasurer: Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College.
Executive Committee (in addition to President and Secretary *ex officio*): William Preston Few, Duke University; S. H. Whitley, East Texas State Teachers College; S. M. Brame, Alexandria Public Schools; Frank L. McVey, University of Kentucky; Shelton Phelps, Winthrop College; Guy H. Wells, Georgia State College for Women; H. B. Heidelberg, Clarksdale Public Schools.

The Forty-second Annual Meeting of the Association will be held in Dallas, Texas, March 31 to April 1, 1938. The Adolphus will be the headquarters hotel. The three commissions will meet in the same place, March 28-30.

Minutes of the Forty-first Annual Meeting of the Association, Richmond, Va., December 3-4, 1936

The Commissions on Institutions of Higher Education, on Secondary Schools, and on Curricular Studies and Research were in session from November 30 through December 2. The report of these three Commissions will be found on pages 42-61, 62-134, and 135-140 of this issue of THE QUARTERLY.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1936

MORNING SESSION

The Forty-first Annual Meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools was called to order at 9:00 a.m., by the President, President J. Thomas Davis of the John Tarleton Agricultural College Stephenville, Texas. Previously an excellent program of music had been rendered by the orchestra of the John Marshall High School. The invocation was offered by Doctor Solon B. Cousins of Richmond. Doctor J. Fulmer Bright, Mayor of Richmond, gave the address of welcome. Response was made by Professor M. E. Ligon of the University of Kentucky.

The Secretary announced that more than enough delegates had registered to make a quorum. On his motion the roll call was dispensed with. The minutes of the last annual meeting were accepted as printed in the Proceedings for last year. The Secretary-Treasurer gave the financial report for the year 1935-36. On motion, this was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

REPORT OF SECRETARY-TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1935-1936

Receipts

Balance in Banks, November 30, 1935	$ 998.54	
Sale of two 3 percent Bonds	2,115.25	
Dues:		
Senior Colleges	6,700.00	
Junior Colleges	1,025.00	
Secondary Schools	11,540.00	
State Department Members	150.00	
Inspection Fees:		
Senior Colleges	50.00	
Junior Colleges	500.00	
Non-member Colleges	1,050.00	
College Surveys	1,500.00	
Sale of Proceedings	63.50	
Dividends and Interest	317.90	
Total Receipts		$26,010.19

Expenditures

Office of President	$ 145.54	
Office of Secretary	514.48	
Executive Secretary:		
Salary	4,800.00	
Office	554.27	
Visitation, Senior Member Colleges	121.04	
Visitation, Junior Member Colleges	164.84	
Inspection, Senior Applying Colleges	165.64	
Inspection, Junior Applying Colleges	284.68	
Inspection, Non-member Colleges	245.67	
Secretarial Hire	1,400.00	
Commission on Institutions of Higher Education	1,256.14	
Commission on Secondary Schools	6,089.40	
Committee on Constitution	218.61	
Fraternal Delegates	94.83	
Publishing and Mailing Proceedings	2,423.71	
Dues, American Council on Education	100.00	
College Surveys	1,141.29	
1935 Meeting	389.86	
1936 Meeting	496.11	
Committee on Teacher Training	579.63	
Committee on Athletics	153.60	
Committee on Private Secondary Schools	71.65	
Commission on Curricular Problems and Research	911.13	
Total Expenditures		$ 22,322.12
Balance in Checking Account		688.07
Balance in Savings Account		3,000.00
On hand:		
$5,000 U. S. Treasury 3 and ⅛ per cent Bonds.		
$3,000 U. S. Treasury 3 per cent Bonds.		

The cash book, showing in detail all items of receipts and expenditures, the bank book and bank statements, showing deposits and balance on hand, the vouchers for expenditures and the cancelled checks, and the check book are herewith presented; and the Treasurer asks that a committee be appointed to audit the accounts for the year 1935-36.

Respectfully submitted,
GUY E. SNAVELY,
Secretary-Treasurer.

APPOINTMENTS OF COMMITTEES

President Davis appointed the following committees:

NOMINATIONS

President Guy H. Wells, Georgia State College for Women
Dean E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University
Dean P. P. Boyd, University of Kentucky
Superintendent H. M. Ivy, Meridian, Mississippi
President C. C. Sherrod, East Tennessee State Teachers College

AUDITING

Headmaster Spencer J. McCallie, The McCallie School
President W. S. Allen, John B. Stetson University
President Peyton Jacob, Georgia Southwestern College

RESOLUTIONS

President J. W. Hynes, Loyola University
President Richard G. Cox, Gulf Park College
President E. C. Dodd, Brownsville Junior College
Professor M. R. Hinson, Florida State College for Women
Professor W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia
President J. L. Robb, Tennessee Wesleyan College

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

On recommendation of the Executive Committee the Association voted to adopt the report of the Committee on Publications appointed at the last annual meeting.

The Committee on Publications of the Southern Association unanimously submits the following recommendations:

1. That a Southern Association Quarterly be issued.
2. That a board of five members be held responsible for securing an editor and supervising all matters pertaining to the publication and distribution of the Quarterly. This board is to be composed of the secretaries of the three commissions, the president, and the secretary-treasurer of the Association.
3. That the four issues of the Quarterly be:
   a. First issue, official proceedings of the annual meetings of the Association and its commissions, excluding addresses. It should include also the lists of approved schools and colleges, the Constitution, and the standards. It is suggested that the first issue be bound* in permanent form similar to issues of recent annual proceedings.
   b. That the second issue contain the addresses delivered at the annual meeting and the reports of investigations completed and in progress.
   c. That the third issue contain reprints and abstracts of articles of significant value and interest to the development of education in the South.
   d. That the fourth issue contain Association and educational news and the tentative program of and information about the annual meeting.

It is further suggested that the first issue be published not later than a month after the adjournment of the annual meeting of the Association, the fourth issue to be published at least a month before the meeting of the Association, the second issue to be published approximately three months after the first issue, and the third issue be published approximately three months before the fourth issue.

4. It is recommended that the Publications Board publish 2,500 copies of each issue and as much as $5,000.00 be appropriated to take care of all necessary expenses, including clerical and proof-reading services and the publication and distribution of the Quarterly.

William R. Smithey, *Chairman*,
Guy E. Snavely,
Frazer Banks.

* On account of postal regulations and expense, the Board of Publication could not carry out this suggestion.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Approval was given by the Association to the report of the Executive Committee recommending endorsement of the following actions taken by the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education.

(a) Admit to membership:

SENIOR COLLEGES

College of Mines and Metallurgy, El Paso, Texas
Newberry College, Newberry, South Carolina

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Copiah-Lincoln Junior College, Wesson, Mississippi
San Angelo College, San Angelo, Texas
West Georgia College, Carrollton, Georgia
Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, North Carolina
Southern Junior College, Collegedale, Tennessee

(b) Place on probation the following senior colleges:
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama
Huntingdon College, Montgomery, Alabama
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina (Continued on probation with work of the second semester of 1936-37 to be examined)
Louisiana College, Pineville, Louisiana
Louisiana State Normal College, Natchitoches, Louisiana (Continued on probation with work of the second semester 1936-37 to be examined and with requirement that a suitable resolution by the Louisiana State Board of Education dealing with tenure of faculty be submitted to the Executive Committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools)
Mississippi Woman's College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (Continued on probation with work of second semester 1936-37 to be examined)
Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas
State Teachers College, Florence, Alabama
State Teachers College, Jacksonville, Alabama
State Teachers College, Troy, Alabama
Trinity University, Waxahachie, Texas
Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia

(c) Continue on probation the following junior colleges:
Andrew College, Cuthbert, Georgia
Pearl River College, Poplarville, Mississippi
Whitworth College, Brookhaven, Mississippi

(d) Place on probation the following junior college:
Lon Morris College, Jacksonville, Texas

(e) Remove the following colleges from probation:
Sullins College, Bristol, Virginia
Tyler Junior College, Tyler, Texas

(f) That the following be elected to membership on the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education:

COLLEGE MEMBERS

Class of 1939

Dean C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama
President James R. McCain, Agnes Scott College
President H. R. Sherwood, Georgetown College
President E. L. Stephens, Southwestern Louisiana Institute
Professor C. E. Graeser, College of Charleston
Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University
President G. J. Cain, Hinds County Junior College
President J. L. Skinner, Junior College of Augusta
President H. G. Noffsinger, Virginia Intermont College
President Alexander Guerry, University of Chattanooga

SCHOOL MEMBERS

Class of 1939

Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown, Birmingham, Alabama
Superintendent R. H. Watkins, Laurel, Mississippi
Principal C. R. Joyner, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
President C. R. Wilcox, Darlington Academy, Rome, Georgia
Principal S. B. Tinsley, Louisville, Kentucky

Class of 1937

Superintendent A. C. Flora, Columbia, South Carolina, *Vice* President J. W. Barton, deceased
Principal E. K. Smith, Ashland, Kentucky, *Vice* Superintendent Frederick Archer, resigned

(g) That the member high schools in Louisiana be continued on accredited list since the budget law of the State of Louisiana has been satisfactorily amended, since suitable tenure and retirement laws have been passed by the Louisiana State Legislature since our last annual meeting.

COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS

On recommendation of the Executive Committee approval was given to the accreditment of 1,182 member secondary schools. The list is given on page 000 of this number of THE QUARTERLY and will show twenty-two schools dropped from last year's list and fifty-three new ones added.

The following members of the Commission were elected for a three-year term:

CLASS OF 1939

Rev. Bede Knapke, Principal, St. Bernard High School, St. Bernard, Alabama
Herman Watson, Principal, Fort Payne High School, Fort Payne, Alabama
W. L. Spencer, State Department of Education, Montgomery, Alabama
M. W. Carothers, State Department of Public Instruction, Tallahassee, Florida
Winston W. Little, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida

J. C. Woodward, President, Georgia Military Academy, College Park, Georgia
T. J. Dempsey, Jr., State High School Supervisor, Athens, Georgia
Mark Godman, State Department of Education, Lexington, Kentucky
C. M. Shutt, Berea Academy, Berea, Kentucky
J. B. Bassich, Jesuit High School, New Orleans, Louisiana
John E. Coxe, State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
J. Adair Lyon, Sophie Newcomb College, New Orleans, Louisiana
J. E. Belka, Principal, Gulf Coast Military Academy, Gulfport, Mississippi
S. B. Hathorn, Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi
E. R. Jobe, State Department of Education, Jackson, Mississippi
Holland Holton, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina
T. O. Wright, Principal, Oak Ridge Institute, Oak Ridge, North Carolina
Mary V. McBee, Principal, Ashley Hall, Charleston, South Carolina
Robert H. Coleman, College of Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina
Ernest C. Ball, Superintendent, Memphis City Schools, Memphis, Tennessee
Spencer J. McCallie, Headmaster, The McCallie School, Chattanooga, Tennessee
E. N. Jones, Baylor University, Waco, Texas
T. Q. Srygley, Port Arthur High School, Port Arthur, Texas
R. E. Blackwell, President, Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia
J. L. B. Buck, State Department of Education, Richmond, Virginia

CLASS OF 1938

R. E. Chaplain, Principal, Lafayette High School, Lafayette, Louisiana, *vice* Miss Nar W. Taylor, resigned
M. R. Trabue, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, *vice* N. W. Walker, deceased

CLASS OF 1937

J. G. Stipe, Registrar, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia
Spencer Phillips, Principal, Pelican High School, Pelican, Louisiana, *vice* P. C. Rogers, resigned.

COMMISSION ON CURRICULAR STUDIES AND RESEARCH

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Association voted approval of the election of new members to the Commission, to two proposals for studies, for a current budget and a conditional budget. These items are outlined in detail on page 136 of this number of THE QUARTERLY.

A special budget of $250 was voted by the Association for the Commission to make a study for the formulation of suitable standards for members in the Association of the state departments of education within the Southern Association territory. It was requested that the Commission undertake this study with the expectation that an additional amount of $250 would

be obtained from a foundation that would be interested in the furtherance of this study.

APPROVED LIST OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS FOR NEGRO YOUTH

The Executive Committee voted to grant the institutions listed below the several ratings indicated. By vote of the Association, the following were continued as the Committee on Negro Colleges and Schools: H. M. Ivy, Superintendent of Schools, Meridian, Mississippi, Chairman; J. H. Highsmith, Director of Division of Instruction, State of North Carolina; T. H. Jack, President of Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Virginia; with Fred McCuistion, 517 Cotton States Building, Nashville, Tennessee, Executive Agent.

Approved Negro Colleges

Standard Four-Year Colleges—Class "A"

Institutions in this class meet in full the standards set up by the Association for four-year colleges.

	Year Accredited	
	Class "A"	Class "B"
Fisk University, Nashville, Tenn.	1930	
Talladega College, Talladega, Ala.	1931	1930
Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.	1932	
Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.	1932	1930
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.	1932	1930
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.	1932	1931
Tuskegee N. & I. Institute, Tuskegee, Ala.	1933	1931
Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte, N. C.	1933	1930
Virginia State College for Negroes, Petersburg, Va.	1933	1930
Wiley College, Marshall, Texas	1933	1931
Prairie View State N. & I. College, Prairie View, Texas	1934	1932
The Florida A. & M. College, Tallahassee, Fla.	1935	1931
Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, N. C.	1935	1931
Virginia Union University, Richmond, Va.	1935	1930
Louisville Municipal College for Negroes, Louisville, Ky.	1936	1932
The A. & T. College of North Carolina, Greensboro, N. C.	1936	1932

Standard Two-Year Junior Colleges—Class "A"

The Fort Valley N. & I. School, Fort Valley, Ga.	1934	1933
Barber-Scotia Junior College, Concord, N. C.	1934	1933
State A. & M. Institute Normal, Ala.	1935	1933
Mary Allen Junior College, Crockett, Texas	1936	1931

Standard Four-Year Colleges—Class "B"

Institutions in this class do not yet meet in full one or more of the standards set up by the Association for four-year colleges, but the general quality of their work is such as to warrant the admission of their graduates to any institution requiring the bachelor's degree for entrance.

	Year Accredited Class "B"
Clark University, Atlanta, Ga.	1931
Paine College, Augusta, Ga.	1931
Kentucky State Industrial College, Frankfort, Ky.	1931
Xavier University, New Orleans, La.	1931
Southern University, Baton Rouge, La.	1932
Tougaloo College, Tougaloo, Miss.	1932
North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, N. C.	1931
State A. & M. College, Orangeburg, S. C.	1932
Knoxville College, Knoxville, Tenn.	1931
LeMoyne College, Memphis, Tenn.	1932
Bishop College, Marshall, Texas	1931
Morris Brown College, Atlanta, Ga.	1933
Saint Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.	1933
Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.	1933
Tillotson College, Austin, Texas	1933
Samuel Huston College, Austin, Texas	1934
Texas College, Tyler, Texas	1934
The State Teachers College, Montgomery, Ala.	1935
Lane College, Jackson, Tenn.	1935
Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.	1931
Allen University, Columbia, S. C.	1936
Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.	1936
Dillard University, New Orleans, La.	1936

Standard Two-Year Junior Colleges—Class "B"

The Houston Colored Junior College, Houston, Texas	1931
Florida N. & I. Institute, St. Augustine, Fla.	1933
On Probation:	
Bethune-Cookman College, Daytona Beach, Fla.	

Approved Negro Secondary High Schools

Alabama:	Date Accredited
Margaret Barber Seminary, Anniston	1931
State Teachers College, H. S. Dept., Montgomery	1931
State A. & M. Inst., H. S. Dept., Normal	1931
Tuskegee N. & I. Inst., H. S. Dept., Tuskegee	1931
Drewry Practice High School, Talladega	1933
Mobile County Training School, Plateau	1934
Stillman Institute High School, Tuscaloosa	1934
Trinity High School, Athens	1934
Snow Hill High School, Snow Hill	1935
Florida:	
Booker T. Washington High School, Miami	1931
Florida N. & I. Inst., H. S. Dept., St. Augustine	1932
Florida A. & M. College, H. S. Dept., Tallahassee	1932
Bethune-Cookman College, H. S. Dept., Daytona Beach	1935

	Date Accredited
GEORGIA:	
Georgia N. & A. College, H. S. Dept., Albany	1931
Atlanta University Laboratory High School, Atlanta	1931
Booker T. Washington High School, Atlanta	1932
Paine College, H. S. Dept., Augusta	1932
Fort Valley N. & I. School, H. S. Dept., Fort Valley	1932
Dewey High School, Thomasville	1932
W. H. Spencer High School, Columbus	1933
Ballard Normal High School, Macon	1933
Dorchester Academy, McIntosh	1933
Center High School, Waycross	1934
Athens High & Industrial School, Athens	1934
State Teachers & Agricultural College, H. S. Dept., Forsyth	1935
KENTUCKY:	
Paul Lawrence Dunbar High School, Lexington	1931
William Grant High School, Covington	1932
Central Colored High School, Louisville	1932
Western High School, Owensboro	1933
Mayo-Underwood High School, Frankfort	1934
Oliver Street High School, Winchester	1934
Western City Schools, Paris	1935
John G. Fee Industrial High School, Maysville	1935
Ed Davis High School, Georgetown	1935
Attucks High School, Hopkinsville	1936
Lincoln High School, Paducah	1936
LOUISIANA:	
Gilbert Academy, New Orleans, La.	1935
Southern University, H. S. Dept., Scotlandville	1935
MISSISSIPPI:	
Tougaloo College, H. S. Dept., Tougaloo	1931
Southern Christian Institute, H. S. Dept., Edwards	1931
Alcorn A. & M. College, H. S. Dept., Alcorn	1936
NORTH CAROLINA:	
Hillside Park High School, Durham	1931
Mary Potter High School, Oxford	1932
Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia	1931
Atkins High School, Winston-Salem	1931
Lincoln Academy, Kings Mountain	1934
Booker T. Washington High School, Rocky Mount	1935
James B. Dudley High School, Greensboro	1936
William Penn High School, High Point	1936
Washington High School, Reidsville	1936
Stephens-Lee High School, Asheville	1936
SOUTH CAROLINA:	
Avery Institute, Charleston	1933
Booker Washington High School, Columbia	1933
Mather Academy, Camden	1933
Voorhees N. & I. School, Denmark	1933
Finley High School, Chester	1936

	Date Accredited
TENNESSEE:	
Burt High School, Clarksville	1932
Bruce High School, Dyersburg	1933
Howard High School, Chattanooga	1933
Swift Memorial Junior College, H. S. Dept., Rogersville	1933
Webb High School, McKenzie	1933
Morristown N. & I. School, H. S. Dept., Morristown	1934
Holloway High School, Murfreesboro	1934
Austin High School, Knoxville	1934
TEXAS:	
Anderson High School, Austin	1933
Phyllis Wheatley High School, San Antonio	1933
Central High School, Galveston	1933
A. J. Moore High School, Waco	1933
Booker T. Washington High School, Houston	1933
Phyllis Wheatley High School, Houston	1933
Jack Yates High School, Houston	1933
Central High School, Marshall	1934
I. M. Terrell High School, Fort Worth	1934
Charlton-Pollard High School, Beaumont	1935
Booker T. Washington High School, Wichita Falls	1936
VIRGINIA:	
Huntington High School, Newport News	1931
Booker T. Washington High School, Norfolk	1932
Christiansburg Industrial Institute, Cambria	1932
Armstrong High School, Richmond	1933
Peabody High School, Petersburg	1933
George P. Phenix Training School, Hampton	1933
Ingleside-Fee Memorial Institute, Burkeville	1934
Dunbar High School, Lynchburg	1936

ADDRESSES

The rest of the program for Thursday morning was arranged by the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research, with Dean K. J. Hoke (of William and Mary College), Chairman of the Commission, in the chair. Addresses and discussion were on the general topic, "Outstanding Undertakings in School and College." The three addresses will be published in the second number of the 1937 volume of THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY.

President Isaiah Bowman of the Johns Hopkins University discussed, "Trends in Modern Education."

A report on secondary school teaching was made by Miss Alma Bowen of the New Curriculum Faculty of the Shaker Heights High School, Cleveland, Ohio. This report was discussed by Professor S. E. T. Lund of the University of Tennessee.

Professor J. Hooper Wise of the University of Florida gave a report on college teaching. Discussion on the three addresses was led by Dean J. J.

Oppenheimer of the University of Louisville. The lateness of the hour made further discussion impracticable.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

President Davis opened the afternoon session at 2 : 00 p.m. Upon his announcement that President M. L. Combs of the State Teachers College, Fredericksburg, Virginia, had been quite ill and unable to fill his appointment as our fraternal delegate to the annual meeting of the Middle States Association held a week previously in Atlantic City, a message of sympathy was voted to be sent to Doctor Combs through the Secretary-Treasurer.

REPORTS OF FRATERNAL DELEGATES

H. B. Heidelberg, Superintendent of Schools, Clarksdale, Mississippi, represented the Southern Association at the annual meeting of the North Central Association held last April in Chicago. A summary of his report will be published in the second issue of the current volume of THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY.

President David A. Robertson, Goucher College, brought cordial greetings from the Middle States Association, of which he is the present president. The President of the North Central Association, Dean Alphonse Schwitalla of the St. Louis University Medical School, brought greetings from his association.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS

President Davis appointed as presiding officer Doctor W. R. Smithey of the University of Virginia, Chairman of the Commission. A summary of the Commission's work for the past few days was made by H. B. Heidelberg in the absence of Frank C. Jenkins, Secretary of the Commission. A full account is given on page 67 of this issue of THE QUARTERLY. After discussion of several items in the report by J. Henry Highsmith and W. T. Rowland, the features of the report needing approval were adopted by the Association.

As a contribution from the Commission, an address was delivered by Assistant Superintendent L. N. McWhorter of the Minneapolis Public Schools, on the topic, "How Best to Serve Both College and Secondary School." This address will be published in the next number of this volume of THE QUARTERLY.

REPORT FROM THE COMMISSION ON INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Chairman Theodore H. Jack, of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education made report for his Commission, as follows:

The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education was authorized by the Association in 1916 and was organized at the meeting in 1917. During these nineteen critical years the service rendered to the cause of higher education in the South has

been incalculable. As was so aptly said by the Chairman of the Commission last year, Professor W. D. Hooper, "Those who have not served on the Commission can have no conception of the amount of work done by members of the Commission, men who could not conceivably be induced to render this vital service for a financial consideration. It is inspiring to see the head of a great university devoting his splendid ability to the minute study of the report of some small college—which in its entirety would probably form merely a department of his own institution, giving freely of the fruits of his richer and wider experience. It is even more inspiring to realize that this service will not be publicly recognized, and will be rewarded, if at all, only by the gratitude of the recipient."

Through its officers and committees the work of the Commission is not confined to the period of its formal session but is carried on throughout the year. Inspections, special studies, conferences, and a tremendous amount of correspondence tax the strength of men burdened with their own tasks. The full time of an executive secretary is provided for the detailed work of the Commission. Preceding each annual meeting three days are devoted by the Committees to the discussion and determination of their recommendations. Every member of the Commission is a member of one of the standing committees, and in recent years a considerable degree of continuity in policy has been developed through the continuance of men on each committee over a period of years.

The standing committees of the Commission are on Triennial Reports, on New Members, on Junior Colleges, on the Non-Member List, on Special Studies, and on Standards. The Commission now consists of forty-five members, thirty from universities and colleges, fifteen from secondary schools.

The activities and interests of the Commission are too numerous and too complex to give a picture of all of them in a brief report. At the present time the Commission is engaged in promoting a number of experiments and studies in educational practice, among which may be mentioned the one having to do with the admission to college of a restricted and selected group of superior students after three years of high school work; the experiment in the integration of the last two years of high school and the first two years of college; the studies being conducted by the Committee on Special Studies; and the probing of the principles involved in the standards for colleges by the Committee on Triennial Reports. During the year a committee of the Commission has begun a study of student aid as given last year by 112 four-year colleges in the Association and fifteen non-member colleges. It was not possible to gather the complete data on this very important subject, but certain impressive facts stand out as worthy of consideration. . . .

[Chairman Jack at this point incorporated the full report of Dr. J. R. McCain's Report on Scholarship Aid as given in the minutes of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, page 56 this issue of THE QUARTERLY.]

At this meeting of the Commission authorization was given for a study of entrance techniques and principles and a committee was set up for this purpose.

Some small conception of the amount of work done by the Commission during the year will be given by the following items:

The Committee on Triennial Reports had before it this year full information from sixty-five member institutions and supplementary data from nineteen other colleges and universities. Of the eighty-five institutions reporting in full or in part, the Committee recommended twelve for probation, nineteen for notations as to serious defects, thirty-two for letters as to minor matters, and twenty-two for no criticism. The Committee on Special Studies made detailed examinations and reports on a number of colleges applying for admission. The Committee on New Members

considered applications from thirteen colleges. Of these, the Texas College of Mines and Metallurgy, Lincoln Memorial University, and Newberry College, were recommended for membership. The Committee on Junior Colleges reviewed the complete reports from approximately one-third of the member-institutions in that category and considered applications for membership from ten institutions. This Committee recommended that probation be continued or ordered in the case of four junior colleges and that probation be lifted in the case of two. It recommended for membership five junior colleges, Copiah-Lincoln Junior College, San Angelo College, West Georgia College, Belmont Abbey College and Southern Junior College. Each college having a place on the so-called non-member list, except those making application for membership, was considered by the Committee on the Non-Member List. The Committee on Standards, as has been said, has given attention to its problem and has initiated plans looking to the development of the technique of estimating the real contributions of the college.

It will be a matter of interest to the members of the Association to know that on the recommendation of the Committee on Non-Member Colleges, the Commission has voted to discontinue the non-member list after the academic year 1938-1939. The Commission feels that in view of improving economic conditions, institutions on this list ought now to be able to work out such improvements in their financial situations, in most cases their chief difficulty, as reasonably to look forward to membership in the Association. As an indication of progress in this group of institutions, it may be pointed out that eight of the twenty-three colleges on the non-member list in the Proceedings of 1935 were active applicants for admission at this meeting of the Commission.

Reports of the activities of the Commission requiring action by the Association have been presented to the Executive Committee and by that body to the Association.

ADDRESS

Dean Thomas D. Brooks of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas gave an address on "An Educational Philosophy for a Dynamic Age." This address will be published also in the next issue of THE QUARTERLY. This feature of the program was under the auspices of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education.

THURSDAY EVENING

ANNUAL DINNER

With Vice President Raymond A. Kent of the Association presiding, the evening session was opened with delightful music furnished by the John Marshall High School Faculty Trio. The presidential address of the retiring president, J. Thomas Davis, will appear in the second number of the current QUARTERLY. President Davis was followed by Bishop William L. Adrian of Nashville, who discussed "Religious Education in a Dynamic Age," and by Dean E. B. Norris of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, whose topic was "Technical Education in a Dynamic Age." Both of these addresses will be included in the second number of THE QUARTERLY.

FRIDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 4

Before the assembly was called to order by President Davis a very pleasing concert was given by the large student band from the Thomas Jefferson High School.

On nomination of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, the Executive Committee recommended that Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tennessee, be elected to membership. Approval was voted by the Association.

Dean C. A. Ives, of Louisiana State University, presented the report of the Special Committee on Private Secondary Schools, as follows:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PRIVATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, at its annual meeting in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in 1911, created the Commission on Secondary Schools. There were then thirteen states represented in the Association and it was provided that the Commission should be composed of two representatives from secondary schools and one from an accredited college from each state. This made a total of thirty-nine. In more recent years, it was provided that this Commission should consist of five representatives from each of the eleven states now represented in the Association. It was then provided that one of the school members from each state on this Commission should represent a private secondary school.

The new Constitution adopted in December, 1935, at the Louisville Meeting, increased the membership of the Commission on Secondary Schools to seventy-eight, allocated as follows:

1. A state high school supervisor, or other representative, from the state department of education from each state.
2. Two persons connected with member institutions of higher education from each state, one of whom shall be a professor of Secondary Education.
3. Three persons connected with member secondary schools from each state, one of whom shall be from a private secondary school.
4. Twelve persons elected at large from member institutions, not more than five of whom shall be connected with institutions of higher education.

It will be seen that the effort was made in the organization to insure proportionate representation from each state and a certain balance as between secondary and college representatives, and between public and private secondary schools.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools has thus only one Commission dealing with problems connected with the accrediting of secondary schools, whether public or private. This is true in the North Central Association, where the organization and procedures are most like those of the Southern Association.

At the present time there are on our accredited list 972 public secondary schools, and 182 private secondary schools, total, 1,152. Private accredited secondary schools constitute 15.8 per cent, and are guaranteed a minimum of 12.8 per cent of the membership of the Secondary Commission.

During the last two or three years there has been some sentiment among private school executives concerning standards in use by the Commission on Secondary Schools. It was believed, doubtless, that these standards were better adapted to

public than to private schools, and that perhaps a separate commission for private secondary schools should be created. It was known that this opinion was not shared by all private schools, but it was not known what proportion so favored. Your committee has sought to throw some light on that matter.

After correspondence among the members of our committee, it was decided that it would be well for the committee to have an expression from the field on the issues involved. It was decided to limit that inquiry to those most familiar with the procedures of our organization, namely, the members of the three Commissions of this Association. It was thought well, however, to address the inquiry to all accredited private secondary schools, though many of these have not had representatives in attendance at our annual meetings, and doubtless are unfamiliar with the organization and procedures of the Commissions or of the general Association.

It seemed that there were three questions of policy which your committee would have to consider, and the questionnaire was framed to discover opinion on these.

The inquiry, accompanied by a non-committal letter of explanation and instructions was as follows:

Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge, La.
October 3, 1936

Dear Sir:

At the Louisville meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in December 1935, a special committee of seven was appointed to make a study of private and parochial schools with particular reference to the policy of accrediting such schools. The committee would like to have an expression from the private and parochial schools now accredited by the Association, and from the members of the three commissions of the Association.

You will please put a circle around *Yes* or *No* before the items listed below, and return by next mail, if convenient.

Yours truly,
C. A. Ives, *Chairman.*

1. Yes No I favor the continuance of the policy of accrediting secondary schools through the present Commission on Schools.
2. Yes No I favor the creation of a separate Commission on Private and Parochial Secondary Schools for the accrediting of such schools.
3. Yes No I favor the policy of requiring private and parochial secondary schools to affiliate with the separate Commission on Private and Parochial Secondary Schools, if a separate commission should be created.

Signed .....
School or College .....
Address .....

Check appropriate item or items below:

I am a member of the

(a) Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
(b) Commission on Secondary Schools
(c) Commission on Curricular Problems and Research
(d) Faculty of a private or parochial school accredited by the Association

The first item in the questionnaire was, "I favor the continuance of the policy of accrediting secondary schools through the present Commission on Schools." Individuals were asked to place a circle around *Yes* or *No* before that item.

The second item was, "I favor the creation of a separate Commission on Private and Parochial Secondary Schools for the accrediting of such schools"; and the position of the individual to be marked as in item one.

The third and last item on the questionnaire was, "I favor the policy of requiring private and parochial secondary schools to affiliate with the separate Commission on Private and Parochial Secondary Schools, if a separate Commission should be created."

In tabulating the replies, the committee has segregated those from private secondary schools, including those represented on the Commissions in order to present a complete picture of the sentiment of these schools. Also, the replies from the remaining members of the three Commissions have been tabulated separately.

The first item on the inquiry was, "I favor the continuance of the policy of accrediting secondary schools through the present Commission on Schools." The vote on this item is found in Table I.

TABLE I

	Yes	No	Not Voting	Total
Commission on Institutions of Higher Education	28	3	2	33
Commission on Secondary Schools	40	3	4	47
Commission on Curricular Problems and Research	25	0	0	25
Private Secondary Schools	63	40	15	118
Total	156	46	21	223

There were 223 replies, 156 voting "Yes"; 46, "No"; and 21 not voting. The affirmative vote is 70 per cent of the total.

There were 118 replies from private secondary schools, 63 voting "Yes"; 40, "No"; and 15 not voting. The affirmative vote of this group is 53.4 per cent of the total.

The second item on our inquiry was, "I favor the creation of a separate Commission on Private and Parochial Secondary Schools for the accrediting of such schools." Table II gives the returns on this item.

TABLE II

	Yes	No	Not Voting	Total
Commission on Institutions of Higher Education	5	11	17	33
Commission on Secondary Schools	7	27	13	47
Commission on Curricular Problems and Research	0	16	9	25
Private Secondary Schools	56	36	26	118
Total	68	90	65	223

On the proposition to create a separate Commission for private secondary schools, the vote was 68 "Yes"; 89, "No"; and 26 not voting. The affirmative vote is 30.5 per cent of the total.

The affirmative vote of the private schools is 47.4 per cent of that group. There were 64 private schools that did not make any returns at all. These cannot be considered as favoring a separate Commission. The 56 voting "Yes" constitute 30.7 per cent of all accredited secondary schools.

Table III gives the returns on requiring private schools to affiliate with the private school Commission, should such be created:

TABLE III

	Yes	No	Not Voting	Total
Commission on Institutions of Higher Education	12	6	15	33
Commission on Secondary Schools	11	20	16	47
Commission on Curricular Problems and Research	1	13	11	25
Private Secondary Schools	49	40	29	118
Total	73	79	71	223

After sounding the sentiment in the Association, the Committee was forced to the conclusion that a separate Commission on Private Schools was not favored with sufficient strength to warrant its recommendation by us.

There is, however, a real desire in the Association to deal with the private schools with great sympathy and in full recognition of the fact that such schools have some peculiar problems.

In the belief that it expresses the majority sentiment in the association, your Committee suggests that the Commission on Secondary Schools set up a special committee to be known, perhaps, as the Central Reviewing Committee for Private Secondary Schools, to which would be referred the annual reports of all private secondary schools.

C. A. IVES, *Chairman*,
Special Committee on
Private High Schools.

SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

Registrar E. H. Scott of the Georgia State College for Women made a statement concerning the importance of having the National Social Security Act extend its provisions to include teachers not only of college rank but of all levels. After some discussion, it was decided that the Association would not take action, deeming the matter to be of a political nature that could be handled better through political groups working with U. S. Congressmen and Senators.

SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION HISTORY

Headmaster Spencer J. McCallie spoke eloquently concerning the importance of having compiled in the immediate future a history of the great

work accomplished during the past forty years by our association. On his motion it was unanimously voted that a committee be appointed to determine the policy of the Association in this matter. The following committee was selected:

President Theodore H. Jack, Randolph-Macon Woman's College
President Guy E. Snavely, Birmingham-Southern College
Professor W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

As the forty-first annual meeting of the Association closes, the Committee on Resolutions is confident that it expresses the views of the entire membership in giving voice to a feeling of genuine satisfaction over the choice of the meeting place for this year. We have come to a section of the country hallowed for all Americans by the events linked indissolubly with the revered and mighty names of Washington, Jefferson, and Marshall, and to a city inexpressibly dear to all Southerners as having been the very nerve-center of the Confederacy. Moreover, the Committee believes it would be recreant to its agreeable duty did it not give expression to the feeling of deep and thrilling pleasure that stirred the hearts of all of us on coming to a state which is the birthplace, the stamping-ground, the battleground and the glory-ground of that peerless American, "Marse" Robert E. Lee.

The Old Dominion has lived up nobly to the best and highest traditions of generous hospitality and innate courtesy that are the birthright of Virginians.

In particular, our warm thanks are due to the City of Richmond, and to its highest executive official, the Honorable Doctor J. Fulmer Bright, for making possible the delightful trip to historic Williamsburg, which we all are anticipating the pleasure of enjoying.

Neither can we fail to accord full meed of thanks to Principal James C. Harwood, of John Marshall High School, and to his very efficient Local Reception Committee for their forethoughtful care of our convenience and comfort.

The personnel of the John Marshall Hotel, from the management down, apparently have taken it on themselves, singly and collectively, to make our stay happy and memorable by meeting our every want and by anticipating our every desire. We thank them personally and cordially.

The gentlemen of the Press have merited our grateful appreciation, and we hereby sincerely offer it to them.

The Faculty Trio and the orchestra of the John Marshall High School, and the band of the Thomas Jefferson High School have lightened the tedium of grueling committee meetings by their charming music, and in expressing to them our thanks we are merely recording in another way the enthusiastic reception with which their selections were greeted.

As to the more serious accomplishments of the meeting and the real work of the Association, the membership is profoundly grateful for the well-prepared and thought-provoking papers that marked the program and for the thorough work of the different committees.

In a special way the new Commission on Curricular Studies and Research has deserved well of the Association by the vigorous manner in which it has attacked a rich subject of investigation and discussion with every promise of abundant and beneficial and lasting results.

We tender our sincere thanks to our guest speakers from outside of our Association who came to us with messages of coöperation and exchange of experiences, to Dr.

David A. Robertson, President of the Middle States Association, to Rev. Alphonse Schwitalla, S.J., President of the North Central Association, to President Isaiah Bowman of Johns Hopkins University, to Miss Alma Bowen, of Cleveland, Ohio, to Dr. L. N. McWhorter, of Minneapolis, to President A. B. Bizzell of the University of Oklahoma, and to Right Reverend William L. Adrian, of Nashville.

Finally, the Association gives a well-earned vote of thanks to the outgoing officials who have contributed so unstintedly and so unselfishly of their time and of their talents to the service of our organization.

Respectfully submitted,
W. D. Hooper,
E. C. Dodd,
J. L. Robb,
M. R. Hinson,
Richard G. Cox,
J. W. Hynes, S.J., *Chairman.*

AUDITING COMMITTEE

We, the members of the Auditing Committee, have checked and cross checked various items of receipts and expenditures, including vouchers, cancelled checks, bank deposits, and bank statements of Secretary-Treasurer Guy E. Snavely. In all instances we found entries carefully and accurately made. It is our belief and conviction that the records have been handled efficiently and honestly in every respect. We commend Doctor Snavely for the excellent manner in which he has handled the financial affairs of the Association.

Spencer J. McCallie, *Chairman,*
W. S. Allen,
Peyton Jacob.

ADDRESS

President W. B. Bizzell of the University of Oklahoma addressed the Association. His address will be found in the second number of the current Quarterly.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

The Nominating Committee, through its chairman, Guy H. Wells, submitted the following report which was adopted by acclamation:

President: C. A. Ives, Dean of the School of Education, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Vice Presidents: Dean T. H. Napier, Alabama College, Montevallo, Alabama; Principal J. C. Harwood, John Marshall High School, Richmond, Virginia

Executive Committee: Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee; Professor M. R. Hinson, Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida

On nomination of the Executive Committee, the Association elected Guy E. Snavely Secretary-Treasurer.

1938 MEETING

On recommendation of the various commissions, the Association voted to hold its next meeting the week beginning March 28, 1938. The Association adjourned about 11:00 a.m., in order to take advantage of a trip to Williamsburg, Jamestown, and Yorktown so generously arranged by the local

Richmond committee under the capable chairmanship of Principal J. C. Harwood of the John Marshall High School.

At the meeting of the new Executive Committee held immediately after adjournment, invitations for the next meeting were presented from Atlanta, Birmingham, Charleston, Chattanooga, Dallas, Hollywood, Pinehurst, Jackson, Memphis, Savannah, and San Antonio.

The Executive Committee voted to hold the forty-second annual meeting in Dallas, Texas, March 28-April 1, 1938. The Adolphus has been chosen as the headquarters hotel.

The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education

At the meeting of the Southern Association in Durham, N. C., 1916, a committee was appointed "To submit a plan at the next meeting of the Association for establishing a Commission to undertake the classification of higher institutions of learning." Professor E. A Bechtel, Professor E. C. Brooks, Dean H. D. Campbell, Professor J. S. Stewart, and Principal J. T. Wright were appointed on this committee.

The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education was organized at the Atlanta, Georgia, meeting, 1917:

Professor Bert E. Young, Chairman; Dean H. D. Campbell, Secretary.

1918—No meeting.

1919—Louisville, Kentucky. Professor Bert E. Young, Chairman; Dean H. D. Campbell, Secretary.

1920—Chattanooga, Tennessee. Professor Bert E. Young, Chairman; Dean H. D. Campbell, Secretary.

1921—Birmingham, Alabama. Professor Bert E. Young, Chairman; Dean H. D. Campbell, Secretary.

1922—New Orleans, Louisiana. Professor Bert E. Young, Chairman; Dean H. D. Campbell, Secretary.

1923—Richmond, Virginia. Dean H. D. Campbell, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1924—Memphis, Tennessee. Dean H. D. Campbell, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1925—Charleston, South Carolina. Dean H. D. Campbell, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1926—Jackson, Mississippi. Dean H. D. Campbell, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1927—Jacksonville, Florida. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1928—Fort Worth, Texas. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Professor A. L. Bondurant, Secretary.

1929—Lexington, Kentucky. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Dean T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1930—Atlanta, Georgia. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Vice President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1931—Montgomery, Alabama. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Vice President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1932—New Orleans, Louisiana. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; Vice President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1933—Nashville, Tennessee. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1934—Atlanta, Georgia. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1935—Louisville, Kentucky. Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman; President T. H. Jack, Secretary.

1936—Richmond, Virginia. President T. H. Jack, Chairman; President Alexander Guerry, Secretary.

The Commission consists of forty-five persons, representing colleges and schools, members of the Association.

OFFICERS 1936-1938

Chairman: Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University
Secretary: President Alexander Guerry, University of Chattanooga
Executive Council: Chairman and Secretary, *ex officio*; Dean C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama; Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown, Birmingham Public Schools; President T. H. Jack, Randolph-Macon Woman's College; President J. R. McCain, Agnes Scott College; Dean T. J. Wilson, University of North Carolina

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

COLLEGE MEMBERS

Class of 1937*

President Theodore H. Jack, Randolph-Macon Woman's College
President C. C. Sherrod, State Teachers College, Johnson City, Tennessee
Dean Paul P. Boyd, University of Kentucky
President L. H. Hubbard, Texas State College for Women
Chancellor A. B. Butts, University of Mississippi
President W. S. Allen, John B. Stetson University
Dean T. J. Wilson, Jr., University of North Carolina
President J. T. Davis, John Tarleton Agricultural College
President W. J. McConnell, North Texas State Teachers College
Registrar Howard McGinnis, East Carolina Teachers College

Class of 1938

President L. T. Baker, University of South Carolina
Dean E. A. Bechtel, Tulane University
President W. P. Few, Duke University
Professor W. D. Hooper, University of Georgia
President J. D. Hoskins, University of Tennessee
Dean T. H. Napier, Alabama College
President J. L. Newcomb, University of Virginia
President B. L. Parkinson, Mississippi State College for Women
President J. J. Tigert, University of Florida
Dean R. H. Tucker, Washington and Lee University

Class of 1939

Dean C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama
President James R. McCain, Agnes Scott College
President H. R. Sherwood, Georgetown College
President E. L. Stephens, Southwestern Louisiana Institute
Professor C. A. Graeser, The College of Charleston
Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University
President G. J. Cain, Hinds County Junior College
President J. L. Skinner, Junior College of Augusta
President H. G. Noffsinger, Virginia Intermont College
President Alexander Guerry, University of Chattanooga

SCHOOL MEMBERS

Class of 1937*

Principal W. A. James, Galveston, Texas
President C. R. Endsley, Sweetwater, Tennessee
Superintendent A. C. Flora, Columbia, South Carolina
Superintendent E. K. Smith, Ashland, Kentucky
Assistant Superintendent H. Reid Hunter, Atlanta, Georgia

* Terms expire with the March meeting, 1938.

CLASS OF 1938

Principal C. C. Henson, New Orleans, Louisiana
Principal John H. Workman, Pensacola, Florida
Principal H. D. Wolff, Petersburg, Virginia
Principal H. S. Burdette, LaGrange, Georgia
Superintendent Omer Carmichael, Lynchburg, Virginia

CLASS OF 1939

Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown, Birmingham, Alabama
Superintendent R. H. Watkin, Laurel, Mississippi
Principal C. R. Joyner, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
President C. R. Wilcox, Darlington School, Rome, Georgia
Principal S. R. Tinsley, Louisville, Kentucky

LIST OF APPROVED UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES OF THE ASSOCIATION, DECEMBER 4, 1936

SENIOR COLLEGES

Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia
Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, College Station, Texas
Alabama College, Montevallo, Alabama
Alabama, University of, University, Alabama
*Baylor University, Waco, Texas
Berea College, Berea, Kentucky
Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Alabama
*Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Mississippi
*Brenau College, Gainesville, Georgia
*Bridgewater College, Bridgewater, Virginia
Carson and Newman College, Jefferson City, Tennessee
Catawba College, Salisbury, North Carolina
*Centenary College, Shreveport, Louisiana
Centre College, Danville, Kentucky
Charleston, the College of, Charleston, South Carolina
Chattanooga, University of, Chattanooga, Tennessee
Clemson College, Clemson, South Carolina
Coker College, Hartsville, South Carolina
Converse College, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina
Delta State Teachers College, Cleveland, Mississippi
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina
East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, North Carolina
East Tennessee State Teachers College, Johnson City, Tennessee
East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas
Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College, Richmond, Kentucky
Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia
*Emory and Henry College, Emory, Virginia
*Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina
*Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida
Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida

* Not now fully meeting one or more of the Standards but continued on the approved list pending the removal of deficiencies.

Florida, University of, Gainesville, Florida
Furman College, Greenville, South Carolina
George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee
*Georgetown College, Georgetown, Kentucky
Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia
Georgia State College for Women, Milledgeville, Georgia
Georgia State Woman's College, Valdosta, Georgia
Georgia, University of, Athens, Georgia
*Greensboro College, Greensboro, North Carolina
Guilford College, Guilford, North Carolina
H. Sophie Newcomb Memorial College (vid. Tulane University)
Hampden Sydney College, Hampden Sydney, Virginia
*Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas
Hollins College, Hollins, Virginia
*Howard College, Birmingham, Alabama
Incarnate Word College, San Antonio, Texas
John B. Stetson University, DeLand, Florida
*Judson College, Marion, Alabama
Kentucky, University of, Lexington, Kentucky
*Limestone College, Gaffney, South Carolina
Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tennessee
Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, Ruston, Louisiana
Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
Louisville, University of, Louisville, Kentucky
Loyola University, New Orleans, Louisiana
*Lynchburg College, Lynchburg, Virginia
Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia
*Mary Hardin-Baylor College, Belton, Texas
Maryville College, Maryville, Tennessee
Mercer University, Macon, Georgia
Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina
Middle Tennessee State Teachers College, Murfreesboro, Tennessee
Millsaps College, Jackson, Mississippi
Mines and Metallurgy, College of, El Paso, Texas
Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi
Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi
Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus, Mississippi
Mississippi State Teachers College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi
Mississippi, University of, Oxford, Mississippi
Morehead State Teachers College, Morehead, Kentucky
Murray State Teachers College, Murray, Kentucky
Newberry College, Newberry, South Carolina
North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Raleigh, North Carolina
North Carolina, University of, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
North Texas State Teachers College, Denton, Texas
Our Lady of the Lake College, San Antonio, Texas
Queens-Chicora College, Charlotte, North Carolina
Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia
Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Virginia
Rice Institute, Houston, Texas

* Not now fully meeting one or more of the Standards but continued on the approved list pending the removal of deficiencies.

Richmond, University of, Richmond, Virginia
Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia
Rollins College, Winter Park, Florida
Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Sam Houston State Teachers College, Huntsville, Texas
*Shorter College, Rome, Georgia
South Carolina, University of, Columbia, South Carolina
South Georgia Teachers College, Collegeboro, Georgia
Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas
Southwest Texas State Teachers College, San Marcos, Texas
Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette, Louisiana
Southwestern, Memphis, Tennessee
*Spring Hill College, Spring Hill, Alabama
State Teachers College, Farmville, Virginia
State Teachers College, Fredericksburg, Virginia
State Teachers College, Radford, Virginia
State Teachers College, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, Nacogdoches, Texas
Sul Ross State Teachers College, Alpine, Texas
Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia
Tennessee, University of, Knoxville, Tennessee
Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas
Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Texas
Texas State College for Women, Denton, Texas
Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas
Texas, University of, Austin, Texas
The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina
Transylvania College, Lexington, Kentucky
Tulane University, including H. Sophie Newcomb Memorial College, New Orleans, Louisiana
Tusculum College, Greeneville, Tennessee
Union College, Barbourville, Kentucky
University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Virginia
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Virginia
Virginia, University of, Charlottesville, Virginia
Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, North Carolina
Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia
Western Kentucky State Teachers College, Bowling Green, Kentucky
West Tennessee State Teachers College, Memphis, Tennessee
West Texas State Teachers College, Canyon, Texas
†William and Mary, College of, Williamsburg, Virginia
Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina
Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina

ON PROBATION

Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama
Huntingdon College, Montgomery, Alabama

* Not now fully meeting one or more of the Standards but continued on the approved list pending the removal of deficiencies.

† Not now fully meeting Standard No. 18 but continued on the approved list pending the removal of deficiency.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina
Louisiana College, Pineville, Louisiana
Louisiana State Normal College, Natchitoches, Louisiana
Mississippi Woman's College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi
Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas
State Teachers College, Florence, Alabama
State Teachers College, Jacksonville, Alabama
State Teachers College, Troy, Alabama
Trinity University, Waxahachie, Texas
Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Amarillo College, Amarillo, Texas
Averett College, Danville, Virginia
Belmont Abbey Junior College, Belmont, North Carolina
Bethel Woman's College, Hopkinsville, Kentucky
Brownsville Junior College, Brownsville, Texas
Copiah-Lincoln Junior College, Wesson, Mississippi
Cumberland College, Williamsburg, Kentucky
Edinburg College, Edinburg, Texas
Emory Junior College, Oxford, Georgia
Emory Junior College, Valdosta, Georgia
Georgia Southwestern College, Americus, Georgia
Gulf Park College, Gulfport, Mississippi
Harrison-Stone-Jackson Agricultural High School and Junior College, Perkinston, Mississippi
Hinds Junior College, Raymond, Mississippi
Holmes County Junior College, Goodman, Mississippi
John Tarleton Agricultural College, Stephenville, Texas
Junior College of Augusta, Augusta, Georgia
Lamar College, Beaumont, Texas
Marion Institute, Marion, Alabama
Mars Hill College, Mars Hill, North Carolina
Middle Georgia College, Cochran, Georgia
Mount St. Joseph Junior College, Maple Mount, Kentucky
Nazareth Junior College, Nazareth, Kentucky
North Georgia College, Dahlonega, Georgia
Paris Junior College, Paris, Texas
Pikeville College, Pikeville, Kentucky
Sacred Heart College, Louisville, Kentucky
San Angelo College, San Angelo, Texas
St. Bernard College, St. Bernard, Alabama
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina
St. Petersburg Junior College, St. Petersburg, Florida
Schreiner Institute, Kerrville, Texas
Southern Junior College, Collegedale, Tennessee
South Georgia College, Douglas, Georgia
Sue Bennett College, London, Kentucky
Sullins College, Bristol, Virginia
Sunflower County Junior College, Moorhead, Mississippi
Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tennessee
Texarkana Junior College, Texarkana, Texas

Tyler Junior College, Tyler, Texas
Virginia Intermont College, Bristol, Virginia
Ward-Belmont School, Nashville, Tennessee
West Georgia College, Carrollton, Georgia

ON PROBATION

Andrew College, Cuthbert, Georgia
Lon Morris College, Jacksonville, Texas
Pearl River College, Poplarville, Mississippi
Whitworth College, Brookhaven, Mississippi

For list of member secondary schools of the Southern Association see pages 94 to 128, inclusive, this issue of THE QUARTERLY.

For approved list of colleges and schools for Negro youth see pages 28 to 31, inclusive, this issue of THE QUARTERLY.

LIST OF FOUR-YEAR NON-MEMBER COLLEGES

The institutions named below have been approved by the Commission as being competent to train teachers for the accredited schools of the Association, though they do not fully meet the requirements for admission as members. The inclusion of their names on the Non-member list from which teachers may be drawn is not a warrant for their making use of this fact for advertising purposes in their catalogues or other printed matter, nor as evidence of recognition or accrediting by the Association.

Georgia

Bessie Tift College, Forsyth
LeGrange College, LaGrange
Piedmont College, Demorest

Kentucky

Asbury College, Wilmore
Kentucky Wesleyan College, Winchester
Nazareth College, Louisville

Mississippi

Belhaven College, Jackson

North Carolina

Elon College, Elon College
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

South Carolina

Columbia College, Columbia
Lander College, Greenwood
Presbyterian College, Clinton

Tennessee

Cumberland University, Lebanon
King College, Bristol
Milligan College, Milligan College
Tennessee College, Murfreesboro
Union University, Jackson

Texas

Abilene Christian College, Abilene
Howard Payne College, Brownwood
St. Mary's University, San Antonio
Texas Woman's College, Fort Worth

Report of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education

All regular meetings were held in the Washington Room, Hotel John Marshall, Richmond, Virginia

MEETING OF WEDNESDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 2, 1936

The meeting was called to order at 9 : 15 a.m. with Chairman T. H. Jack presiding. The secretary certified that a quorum was present.

On motion of Superintendent Brown the vote was unanimous to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting.

Chairman Jack commented on the death of President J. W. Barton of Ward Belmont since the last meeting of the Commission. He expressed his deep sorrow over the passing of our colleague and stated that a suitable memorial would be presented at a later time before the Commission.

Chairman Jack outlined the reasons for his plan of not calling together the entire Commission for meeting on Monday or Tuesday and of giving all the time possible to the meetings of the various committees of the Commission in order that the Committees may complete definitely all work for which they are responsible before Wednesday noon.

Chairman Jack stated that, by reason of the death of President Barton, he had appointed the head of another Junior College, President H. G. Noffsinger of Virginia Intermont to membership on the Commission subject to the approval of the members of the Commission. On motion of Professor Hooper, seconded by Dean Bechtel, the Commission ratified unanimously this appointment of the Chairman.

On motion of Dean Battle, seconded by President Sherrod, Dean Smith of the University of Tennessee was invited by vote of Commission to sit as a temporary member of the Commission during this session of the Southern Association in the place of President Hoskins who was unable to attend.

At this point Chairman Jack appointed the nominating committee as follows: Professor W. D. Hooper, Chairman, T. J. Wilson, Jr., and Superintendent H. D. Wolff.

In order to clarify the application of the present constitution to the eligibility for election of the outgoing class of 1936, and in order to present correct instructions to the Nominating Committee, Chairman Jack read the following statement of interpretation which he received from the Executive Committee:

"Answering a request from the Chairman and members of two Commissions for an interpretation of Article Nine, Section Two, the Executive Committee voted that it is their interpretation that Article Nine, Section

Two, makes permissible the reëlection in 1936 or in 1937 of any member of the Commissions, but the Commission recommends that fifty percent be changed this year and fifty percent in 1937 in order to put into effect as soon as practicable, and not later than 1938, the allocation and classification as provided in this Constitution."

Chairman Jack announced the meeting of the Executive Council of the Commission for 1 :30 p.m. Wednesday, December 2, in Parlor C and urged all Committees to make their reports to the Council promptly at 1 :30 p.m.

Chairman Jack announced also the meeting of the entire Commission for 4:00 p.m. Wednesday, December 2, in the Washington Room for the purpose of passing on the findings and recommendations of the Executive Council and the Committees, and of giving attention to any business that may come before it.

The meeting adjourned on proper motion, subject to call of Chairman.

(Signed) T. H. Jack, *Chairman*,
Alex Guerry, *Secretary*.

MEETING OF WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, DECEMBER 2

The meeting was called to order at 4 : 00 p.m. with Chairman T. H. Jack presiding. The secretary certified that a quorum was present.

A motion to dispense with reading of the minutes was carried.

Chairman Jack called upon Dean P. P. Boyd to make report on the University of Louisville Experiment. Dean Boyd presented the following report:

THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE EXPERIMENT

The following report aims to give the essential facts in the history of the experimental freshman plan, the special articulation plan sponsored by the Association originally in 1934.

Numbers admitted. Since 1934 there have been admitted a total of 37 students under this plan, 13 in September 1934, 11 in September 1935, and 13 in September 1936.

Scholastic Status. Our group of 1934 are now juniors. We are able to report for them four semesters of college work and in addition their standings on the National Sophomore Tests taken in May 1936. Our group of 1935 are now in the first semester of their sophomore year. We are able to report for them two semesters of college work. Our 1936 group are, of course, still in their first semester. We can report only their grades during their first six weeks in the college.

Point Standings. Our system of pairing experimentals with controls from the student body at large has been explained in previous reports to the committee. The following table will give the point standings made in each group during the semesters that they have been registered in the college. It should be noted that when an experimental has withdrawn from the college the control has been dropped from our study or when a control has withdrawn a new control has been substituted.

QUALITY POINT STANDINGS OF EXPERIMENTAL GROUPS OF 1934 AND 1935 COMPARED WITH THE QUALITY POINT STANDINGS OF THEIR CONTROLS

	Group Entering 1934				Group Entering 1935	
	1st Sem.	2d Sem.	3d Sem.	4th Sem.	1st Sem.	2d Sem.
Experimentals	1.60	1.37	1.24	1.19	1.79	1.60
Controls	1.52	1.40	1.43	1.30	1.83	1.49

For our latest group, we have found in the first six weeks practically the same results obtained with the preceding groups. In a distribution which includes 61 different grades, there is but one grade of F and one of D. Only one student has an average in her first six weeks below C. She has four grades of C and one of F.

Our conclusion in the matter of general point standing is that to the present date the experimental groups have maintained practically the same scholastic standing as the control groups.

Other Studies of Grades. (1) A second study of grades which compared the two groups, that is experimentals and controls of 1934, in the matter of point standings in types of subjects carried showed no more qualitative differences than the study of average point standings. This was a study of grades in common subjects and in survey and regular academic work. The results obtained are presented.

AVERAGE POINT STANDINGS BY SUBJECTS AND TYPES OF SUBJECTS COMPARED FOR EXPERIMENTAL AND CONTROL GROUPS OF SEPTEMBER 1934 DURING THREE SEMESTERS

	Eng. Comp.	Soc. Sci.	Hist. Civ.	For. Lang.	Introductory Major Subject	Total Survey Courses	Total Reg. Academic	Total Electives
Experimentals	1.39	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2
Controls	1.5	1.4	1.8	2.0	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4

(2) A second study of grades was made as a tabulation of letter grades. It showed a better increment of A grades for the controls. The fact that the averages for the two groups are the same is explained by the fact that the experimentals have more B grades than the controls.

TABULATION BY LETTER GRADES OF ALL GRADES RECEIVED DURING THREE SEMESTERS BY GROUPS ENTERING IN SEPTEMBER 1934

	Controls	Experimentals
Grade of A	27	18
B	50	61
C	78	73
D	19	13
F	2	8

Average Loads. In the matter of student loads our experience has been that this group if not advised against it tends to assume a lighter load in their first semester than their controls. This actually happened with our first group of 1934, but they have since made up the hours lost by gradually assuming heavier loads in later semesters than their controls. These facts are presented:

AVERAGE LOADS OF EXPERIMENTAL GROUPS OF 1934 AND 1935 COMPARED WITH AVERAGE LOADS OF THE CONTROL GROUPS OF 1934 AND OF 1935

	Group Entering in 1934				Group Entering in 1935	
	1st Sem.	2d Sem.	3d Sem.	4th Sem.	1st Sem.	2d Sem.
Experimentals	13.7	14.9	15.2	15.4	15.8	15.8
Controls	15.4	14.7	15.4	13.8	16.0	14.0

Sophomore Tests. Perhaps the most interesting fact that we can report at this time is the standing of the sophomores (our experimentals of 1934) on the national sophomore tests. These tests are those which have been given annually throughout the states since 1932 by the Cooperative Test Service of the American Council on Education. We are able to compare the results made by our own students on the tests with those of 13,000 sophomores in many colleges. The main division of these tests is the General Culture section, which includes history and social studies, fine arts and foreign literature. Other tests include general science, literary acquaintance, contemporary affairs, English usage, and world history. In addition to the National Sophomore Test the College gives its own tests in five survey fields. The tests require three days for administration. Including both the national and local tests there are fourteen different sections of test on which each student is graded. Seven experimental freshmen took the tests in May. This means that in this group there were 98 sections of testing. Scores were made on 81 per cent of the sections that were above the national average, on 59 per cent of the sections that were above the score made by the upper quarter. The distribution of scores for the experimentals was as follows:

Scores above the 75th national percentile	58 or 59 per cent
Scores above the 50th national percentile	79 or 81 per cent
Scores between the 40th and 50th percentile	10 or 2 per cent
Scores below the 40th percentile	9 or 2 per cent

The average score of the experimental students was equivalent to the 75th percentile, that of the controls following closely at the 70th percentile.

(Signed) J. J. Oppenheimer.

This last report remains consistent with former ones in indicating that selected students of three-year high school training can carry the college work as well as do the high school graduates. The Committee recommends continuance of the experiment. We think it important that the committee to be appointed investigate entrance matters and search for better means of determining admission to college. We renew our suggestion that one or more institutions of recognized standing be authorized to conduct the experiment of basing entrance, not on graduation from an accredited secondary school, but on such criteria as placement and psychological

tests and relative rank in high school and confidential information from teachers and alumni. We believe that eventually we must come to a method of admission that rates the applicant as an *individual*, not, to be sure, by the old entrance examinations, but on the basis of achievement, aptitude, study habits, character, industry, intellectual interests. We think that this Association, while continuing its accreditation of institutions, should now attempt the development of a technique for accurately measuring the scholastic fitness of the individual.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) T. A. Hendricks,
Paul P. Boyd, *Chairman.*

On motion of Dean Boyd, duly seconded, the report was received and the University of Louisville Experiment continued with approval by unanimous vote of the Commission.

At the request of Chairman Jack, Associate Superintendent Brown read the following report on the Birmingham-Southern Experiment:

ADMISSIONS EXPERIMENT AT BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Seven of the superior students of Birmingham High Schools who were recommended by their principals for admission to college this fall before graduating from high school made satisfactory scores on the tests and met the other conditions set up to govern the admissions experiment approved by the Southern Association at its 1933 meeting. Five of these seven—two men and three women—enrolled in Birmingham-Southern College in September. Each of these five is doing satisfactory work thus far, and four of the five have established records well above the college average. The honor-point ratios of these students at mid-semester were as follows:

Student A (male)	1.84
Student B (female)	1.82
Student C (female)	2.29
Student D (female)	1.35
Student E (male)	2.24

The average of these five students is 1.91; the average honor-point ratio for the college as a whole is 1.42 (where a ratio of 1.00 represents an average of C, while 2.00 represents a general average of B, etc.) This is the best record established by any of the groups thus far admitted under the plan.

Students admitted prior to this year under the plan are continuing the satisfactory academic work previously reported for them. They have also taken their places in campus life generally. One of the young men who was a member of the first group admitted under the plan has recently been elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, which is considered the highest honor an upper classman may now achieve at Birmingham-Southern College. Election to Omicron Delta Kappa is on the basis of character and of conspicuous achievement and service. One may be elected as early as the first semester of his third year, although election later in his college career is more usual. It is noteworthy that this young man was elected at the earliest possible time.

The success of the experiment appears evident and its continuance warranted. And, as was suggested in the report of this Committee last year, the Association might well give its approval to the admission to college of mature students who have not graduated from high school but whose training and experience otherwise enables

them to pass such aptitude tests as have been used as criteria in this experiment in admission.

The Commission authorized by unanimous resolution the continuing of the Birmingham-Southern Experiment.

Vice Chancellor Carmichael reported on the Peabody Experimental Junior College. He called to the attention of the Commission the fact that Peabody College was granted permisson to carry on this experiment in Junior College education under the general supervision of a Committee of the Southern Association composed of Vice Chancellor Carmichael, Registrar E. L. Gillis and Associate Superintendent H. Reid Hunter at the fortieth Annual Meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Under this authorization the Experimental Junior College was launched in the fall of 1936. He stated that according to Dean Roemer's report the Peabody Experimental College was adhering closely to the standards of the Southern Association in such matters as entrance requirements, student load, faculty degrees, length of recitation period, etc. He called attention to Progress Report No. 1 in the Peabody Experimental Junior College by Dean Roemer and especially to the statement in this report of the purpose of the Experimental Junior College, the last two paragraphs of which are as follows:

> As indicated above, a further phase of this program is the development of a demonstration junior college curriculum in keeping with the trend of modern educational development. Assuming that the junior college is fundamentally more secondary in its nature and consequently more cultural, liberal, and general in its aims and purposes than the senior college which emphasizes specialization and the beginning of professional training, a curriculum based on that philosophy has been projected. It consists of work in these varied fields giving a wide choice of the materials of general education: biology, chemistry, economics, English, fine arts, French, German, geography, history, home economics, Latin, mathematics, mechanical arts, music, physics, physiology and health, political science, and Spanish.
>
> In order to demonstrate the best practices in organization, teaching, and administration for this type of institution, Peabody is projecting the Demonstration Junior College. This unit links in its curriculum the last two years of high school and the first two years of college, thus constituting the capstone of a continuous, unbroken integrated program of general, cultural, liberal education. The requirements of high quality of instruction and accurate scientific investigation, which will go forward in this new division, will contribute in a substantial way to thoroughness and scholarship on these levels of education so rapidly developing in the United States.

Vice Chancellor Carmichael and his committee recommended the continuance of the experiment of the Peabody Experimental Junior College under the supervision of a Committee of the Southern Association. Motion to this effect was passed unanimously by the members of the Commission.

Chairman Jack presented to the Commission the fraternal delegate from the North Central Association to the Southern Association, Rev. Alphonse

Schwitalla, Dean of the St. Louis University Medical School and president of the North Central Association.

On the recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission adopted unanimously the resolution: That Lenoir-Rhyne College be continued on probation and that the work of the second semester of 1936-37 be examined.

On the recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission adopted unanimously the resolution: That Louisiana State Normal be continued on probation, that the work of the second semester of 1936-37 be examined, and that a suitable resolution by the Louisiana State Board of Education dealing with tenure of faculty be submitted to Executive Council of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

On the recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission adopted unanimously the resolution: That Mississippi Woman's College be continued on probation, and that work of the second semester of 1936-37 be examined.

COMMITTEE ON TRIENNIAL REPORTS

On recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission received and approved the following report of the Committee on Triennial Reports, presented by Chairman J. R. McCain:

The Committee on Triennial Reports had before it this year elaborate information from 62 member institutions and supplementary data from 19 other colleges or universities that reported last year. It gave a preliminary examination to material from three other colleges that were eventually handled by the Council. In addition it requested full information on student aid from all four-year institutions on our list, and even from all colleges on the non-member list. We have had, therefore, a very unusual picture of conditions in the higher educational field of the South.

We have been pleased to note that there is a feeling of optimism on the part of most leaders who have come before us. The situation for the current session is much better than for 1935-36, the period covered by our official reports. The attendance of students, the prompt payment of fees, smaller scholarship grants, increased faculty salaries, better financial support—all these are encouraging.

At the same time, the Committee believes that it is time to lay aside almost entirely the defeatist attitude of depression days and to come back to the minimum standards which have been our program and which have been enforced.

The Committee realizes that for 1937-38 it may not be possible to attain the full measure of financial support expected, but they recommend the following as a guide if an institution is to avoid criticism:

1. Salaries, 1937-1938 (nine months)

Professors	$2,700
Associate Professors	2,100
Assistant Professors	1,800
Instructors	1,350

2. An educational expenditure of $150 per student. This is determined by adding salaries paid for instruction (*not* administration): the money spent for books,

periodicals, and library salaries; and expenditures for library supplies; and dividing the total by the number of students.

3. The spending of at least $3.00 per student for books and periodicals.

The Committee further recommends that the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education request the Executive Committee to hold the annual meeting of the Association hereafter in the spring instead of in December. If this can be arranged, we recommend that the Triennial Reports Committee meet a month ahead of the annual meeting to check over its reports and have more time at the meeting for interviewing those who need attention.

Of the 85 institutions reporting this time, the Committee has recommended 12 for probation, 19 for notations as to serious defects, 32 for letters as to minor matters, and 22 for no criticisms.

The following institutions were placed on probation by unanimous vote of the Higher Commission, on recommendation of the Executive Council:

1. Alabama Polytechnic Institute
2. State Teachers College, Florence, Alabama
3. State Teachers College, Jacksonville, Alabama
4. State Teachers College, Troy, Alabama
5. Huntingdon College
6. Southwestern University
7. Wesleyan College
8. Trinity University
9. Louisiana College (Special Study)

The following institutions were starred for failure to meet one or more standards by unanimous vote of Higher Commission on recommendation of the Council:

1. Brenau College (Special Study)
2. Florida Southern College
3. Georgetown College
4. Limestone College
5. Bridgewater College
6. Emory and Henry College
7. Blue Mountain College
8. Mary Hardin-Baylor College
9. Baylor University
10. Howard College
11. Centenary College
12. Erskine College
13. Judson College
14. Hardin-Simmons University
15. Spring Hill College (Special Study)
16. Shorter College
17. Greensboro College
18. Lynchburg College
19. College of William and Mary (Failure to meet Standard 18)

On recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission approved by unanimous vote a Special Report of the Committee on Triennial Reports on Scholarship Aid which was presented by Chairman J. R. McCain as follows:

REPORT ON SCHOLARSHIP AID

This year, the Committee on Triennial Reports has made a special study of student aid as given last year by one hundred and twelve four-year institutions in the Southern Association, together with fifteen non-member colleges. It was not possible to gather the complete data on the subject, but certain impressive facts stand out as worthy of consideration.

In these 127 institutions student aid was given during 1935-1936 to 39,965 young people. The amount awarded was $5,243,769.00. The number aided constituted approximately 43 per cent of the entire enrollment in the institutions considered, and the United States Government, through its N. Y. A. funds, contributed only

about one-third of this assistance. Very little of it came from endowed funds, and by far the greater part was a drain on the current expenses of the colleges or universities.

So far as the Committee can ascertain, these approximately 40,000 students are several times as many as have been normally assisted by the institutions. There are doubtless a great many of these young people who could not possibly go to college without the funds which are thus provided. On the other hand, there is abundant evidence that the number is far too large, and the Committee would venture to estimate that probably a careful study of the actual needs of the students and of the reasonable resources of the colleges would reduce the number of those aided at least by half.

We find that some institutions that give relatively large sums for this purpose do it on a very conservative basis. They make no awards except from funds actually in hand and actually appropriated by the Board of Trustees. They make no award until the academic record is at hand and it indicates that the student is worthy of assistance and until there is evidence that there is need of the money in order to enter the particular college. However, even in such cases as those just mentioned, the granting of money to those who do not have it and in larger sums than be actually required, is used as a precedent for grants by other institutions that cannot afford to make the awards.

In some cases it is evident that scholarship aid (so called) is offered to almost *any* student, whether the record in high school is good or bad and whether there is actual need of assistance or not.

There is evidence also that offers of assistance have been made to students already registered at other institutions as an inducement for the registration to be cancelled and for the enrollment to be made at the college offering the highest bid. There is abundant evidence also that some parents will send carbon copies of a letter asking for student aid and intimating that the son or daughter will be sent to the school which makes the best offer.

In a great majority of cases, the institutions frankly admit that the situation is bad and that unfair competition is making the whole problem of student enrollment more difficult than it has been in a great many years.

Most of the institutions reporting indicated a desire that the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools undertake some legislation to remedy the situation.

The Committee on Triennial Reports does not believe that the time is right for any regulation by law. For the next session, however, it would earnestly make the following suggestions:

1. That each institution make a careful study of its student aid program to see whether unnecessary money is not spent. It will be helpful if this study is made jointly by administrative officers and teachers.

2. That no student be granted aid until his record has been received by the college and found to be of such quality as would merit assistance.

3. That a real investigation be made of the financial need of each applicant, preferably through sources not suggested by the applicants themselves. (The Retail Credit Company, for example, makes careful and unprejudiced reports on such matters.)

4. That high ethical standards be maintained in relation to other institutions and a spirit of fair play throughout the whole student enrollment be maintained.

5. That college needs, such as faculty salaries, be kept definitely in mind before grants of aid are made.

On recommendation of Executive Council, the Commission approved by unanimous vote the following two institutions for membership in the Southern Association and voted to recommend their election to the Executive Committee:

1. College of Mines and Metallurgy of Texas
2. Newberry College of South Carolina

On recommendation of the Executive Council, the Commission voted unanimously to pass on to the Executive Committee the names of those institutions not approved for membership by the Committee on New Members.

On recommendation of the Executive Council, the Higher Commission voted by unanimous ballot to remove star from the following institutions of junior college rank:

1. Hinds Junior College of Mississippi
2. Pikeville College of Kentucky

On recommendation of the Executive Council, three junior colleges were continued on probation by unanimous vote of the Commission:

1. Andrew College of Georgia
2. Pearl River College of Mississippi
3. Whitworth College of Mississippi

and Lon Morris College of Texas was placed on probation.

By unanimous vote of the Commission on recommendation of the Executive Council, the probation of the following junior colleges was terminated:

1. Sullins College of Virginia
2. Tyler Junior College of Texas

By unanimous vote of the Commission, on recommendation of the Executive Council, the following junior colleges were approved for membership:

1. Copiah-Lincoln Junior College, Wesson, Mississippi
2. San Angelo College, San Angelo, Texas
3. West Georgia College, Carrollton, Georgia
4. Belmont Abbey Junior College, Belmont, North Carolina
5. Southern Junior College, Collegedale, Tennessee

and the names of the junior colleges whose applications for membership were not approved by the Executive Council were referred to the Executive Committee.

The Commission, by unanimous vote, approved the recommendation of the Committee on Non-member Institutions, presented with endorsement of the Executive Council, as follows:

The Committee had before it the usual reports and supplementary material from the various colleges on the list, and in addition, was furnished the special reports of the Executive Secretary on the institutions which he visited. The Committee feels greatly indebted to Mr. Huntley for these reports. It has been largely guided by them in arriving at its conclusions as to progress made by and conditions in the colleges.

For several years the Committee has recommended the continuance of the list of non-member colleges because of financial conditions during the depression. In view, however, of the present improvement in economic conditions, your committee feels that these institutions ought now to be able to work out improvements in their own financial situations and to seek recognition as fully accredited member institutions. We, therefore, recommend to the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education that the list of four-year Non-member Colleges be discontinued at the annual meeting of the Association to be held during the academic year of 1938-39. If this recommendation shall be passed by the Commission, we ask that Mr. Huntley make this action clear in a letter to each of the presidents. The letters to the presidents will contain also the specific recommendations made for each college.

As an indication of progress in this group of institutions, we call attention to the fact that the reports and papers of eight colleges out of the twenty-three listed in the proceedings of 1935 have been referred for consideration to the Committee on New Members.

We recommend that the institutions remaining on the list be retained; and that any institution previously on this list and failing to secure full membership in the Association may be returned to it.

The Commission approved by unanimous vote the recommendations of the Committee on Standards presented with endorsement of the Executive Council as follows:

1. That the experiment with North Central report forms be continued next year, and that the results be tabulated, if possible, by the various types of institutions: colleges of arts and sciences, universities, teachers colleges, and professional institutions;
2. That the program of special studies be continued as found possible, and extended also to junior colleges;
3. That the committee to study entrance programs be continued with Dean P. P. Boyd as Chairman, and that he choose other members of committee for the study;
4. That changes in our actual standards be deferred until experimentals under way be further studied.

By unanimous vote the Commission, on recommendation of the Executive Council, approved the petition of the Texas Collegiate Athletic Conference that the colleges of this conference be allowed the privilege of carrying on for one year the experiment of playing freshmen in 'varsity intercollegiate football games.

The following proposal of Executive Council was unanimously approved by vote of the Commission.

That a committee be appointed to study the Transylvania experiment on the condition that any expense involved be paid by Transylvania.

The following recommendations of the Southeastern Library Association were referred by resolution of the Commission to the Committee on Standards:

1. Inasmuch as a wide acquaintanceship with books and a working experience of the library and its tools are essential to rich personal development, it is recommended to the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools that generous contacts with books and other reading materials as well as instruction in books and reading, library resources and use, be considered a criterion in the accreditation of colleges.

2. Inasmuch as a knowledge of the place, function, and use of the library in the school, a wide acquaintance with books and reading for boys and girls at elementary and secondary levels, and an understanding of the services available through varied library agencies should be a part of the professional equipment of every teacher, it is recommended to the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools that instruction in these fields be designated under the teacher's professional requirements.

President Kent of the University of Louisville asked the privilege of the floor to call attention to the serious problem of the subsidizing and proselyting of football players by colleges and universities. He suggested that the Commission give thoughtful study to this matter.

The following report of the Nominating Committee was unanimously approved by the Commission for presentation to the Executive Committee of the Southern Association:

Class of 1939, College Members: Dean C. H. Barnwell, University of Alabama; President James R. McCain, Agnes Scott College: President H. R. Sherwood, Georgetown College; President E. L. Stephens, Southwestern Louisiana Institute; Professor C. A. Graeser, College of Charleston; Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael, Vanderbilt University; President G. J. Cain, Hinds County Junior College; President J. L. Skinner, Junior College of Augusta; President H. G. Noffsinger, Virginia Intermont College; President Alexander Guerry, University of Chattanooga.

Class of 1939, School Members: Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown, Birmingham, Alabama; Superintendent R. H. Watkins, Laurel, Mississippi; Principal C. R. Joyner, Winston-Salem, North Carolina; President C. R. Wilcox, Darlington School, Rome, Georgia; Principal S. R. Tinsley, Louisville, Kentucky.

Class of 1937: Superintendent A. C. Flora, Columbia, South Carolina in place of President J. W. Barton, deceased; Superintendent E. K. Smith, Ashland, Kentucky in place of Superintendent Frederick Archer, resigned.

The meeting adjourned, on proper motion, subject to call of Chairman.

(Signed) T. H. Jack, *Chairman*,
Alex Guerry, *Secretary*.

MEETING OF THURSDAY NOON, DECEMBER 3

The meeting was called to order in Parlor A, John Marshall Hotel, with Chairman T. H. Jack presiding. The secretary certified a quorum was present.

The recommendation of admission to membership in the Southern Association of Lincoln Memorial University was presented to the Commission by the Executive Council. Extended discussion followed concerning the merits of the case.

Resolution, approving recommendation of the Council for membership of Lincoln Memorial University, and instructing that name of this institution be sent to the Executive Committee with the recommendation of the Commission for membership, was passed unanimously by the Commission.

The meeting adjourned on proper motion, subject to call of the Chairman.

(Signed) T. H. Jack, *Chairman*,
Alex Guerry, *Secretary*.

MEETING OF FRIDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 4

The meeting was called to order in the Lee Room with Chairman T. H. Jack presiding. The secretary certified that a quorum was present.

Chairman Jack at the opening of the meeting took occasion to thank each and every member of the Commission for his support, coöperation, and loyal service. He expressed his very deep appreciation of the sympathetic consideration which he had received from the members of the Commission and of the compliment they had paid him by choosing him last year for their chairman.

He called for the report of the nominating committee for officers of the Commission and for membership on the Executive Council of the Commission.

Chairman W. D. Hooper read the nominations as follows:

For Chairman: Vice Chancellor O. C. Carmichael
For Secretary: President Alexander Guerry
For membership on Executive Council of Higher Commission:
Dean C. H. Barnwell
Associate Superintendent C. A. Brown
President T. H. Jack
President J. R. McCain
Dean T. J. Wilson, and
Vice Chancellor Carmichael and President Guerry, ex officio.

The Commission by resolution approved unanimously the recommendation of nominating committee and cast its ballot accordingly.

Vice Chancellor Carmichael took the chair and thanked the Commission for its action in selecting him as Chairman.

The meeting adjourned on proper motion, subject to call of Chairman.

(Signed) T. H. Jack, *Chairman*,
Alex Guerry, *Secretary*.

The Commission on Secondary Schools

HISTORICAL NOTE

Created by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States in annual session at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, November, 1911.

Organized at Nashville, Tennessee, April, 1912. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; Bert E. Young, Secretary.

First annual meeting held at Spartanburg, South Carolina, November, 1912. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; N. W. Walker, Secretary.

Called meeting held at Richmond, Virginia, April, 1913. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; N. W. Walker, Secretary.

Second annual meeting held at Knoxville, Tennessee, November, 1913. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; N. W. Walker, Secretary.

Third annual meeting held at Charlottesville, Virginia, October, 1914. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; N. W. Walker, Secretary.

Fourth annual meeting held at Nashville, Tennessee, October, 1915. Joseph S. Stewart, Chairman; N. W. Walker, Secretary.

Fifth annual meeting held at Durham, North Carolina, November 13-17, 1916. R. E. Blackwell, Chairman; B. W. Torreyson, Secretary.

Sixth annual meeting held at Atlanta, Georgia, November, 1917. W. H. Hand, Chairman; Harry Clark, Secretary.

Seventh annual meeting held at Nashville, Tennessee, November, 1918. McHenry Rhodes, Chairman; Harry Clark, Secretary.

1919—Louisville, Kentucky. L. L. Friend, Chairman; Harry Clark, Secretary.

1920—Chattanooga, Tennessee. A. B. Hill, Chairman; Harry Clark, Secretary.

1921—Birmingham, Alabama. C. A. Ives, Chairman; A. B. Hill, Secretary.

1922—New Orleans, Louisiana. C. A. Ives, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1923—Richmond, Virginia. C. A. Ives, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1924—Memphis, Tennessee. N. W. Walker, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1925—Charleston, South Carolina. H. B. Heidelberg, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1926—Jackson, Mississippi. W. L. Spencer, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1927—Jacksonville, Florida. J. A. Lyon, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1928—Fort Worth, Texas. J. A. Stoddard, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1929—Lexington, Kentucky. E. J. Mathews, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1930—Atlanta, Georgia. J. C. Harwood, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1931—Montgomery, Alabama. M. E. Ligon, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Secretary.

1932—New Orleans, Louisiana. J. Henry Highsmith, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Executive Secretary.

1933—Nashville, Tennessee. W. A. Bass, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Executive Secretary.

1934—Atlanta, Georgia. M. R. Hinson, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Executive Secretary.

1935—Louisville, Kentucky. S. B. Hathorn, Chairman; Joseph Roemer, Executive Secretary.

1936—Richmond, Virginia. W. R. Smithey, Chairman; F. C. Jenkins, Executive Secretary.

OFFICERS 1936-1938

Chairman: Dr. Edward Conradi, President, Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida

Vice Chairman: Dr. W. R. Smithey, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia

Executive Secretary: Dr. Frank C. Jenkins, Field Representative, Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards, Box 1724, Jackson, Mississippi

MEMBERS*

ALABAMA

W. L. Spencer, Chairman, Director of Secondary Education, State Department of Education, Montgomery (1939)
W. D. Agnew, President, Huntingdon College, Montgomery (1937)
F. M. Cook, Principal, Fairfield High School, Fairfield (1937)
Rev. Bede Knapke, O. S. B., Principal, St. Bernard High School, St. Bernard (1939)
Herman Watson, Principal, DeKalb County High School, Fort Payne (1939)
Gladstone Yeuell, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa (1937)

FLORIDA

W. W. Little, Chairman, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Florida, Gainsville (1939)
Edward Conradi, President, Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee (1938)
M. W. Carothers, State Director of Instruction, State Department of Education, Tallahassee (1939)
Vivian Gaither, Principal, Hillsborough High School, Tampa (1938)
Father Jerome, O. S. B., St. Leo Abbey, St. Leo (1938)
W. R. Thomas, Principal, Senior High School, Miami (1938)

GEORGIA

T. J. Dempsey, Chairman, State High School Supervisor, University of Georgia, Athens (1939)
E. D. Pusey, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Georgia, Athens (1937)
Mark A. Smith, Superintendent of Robert E. Lee Institute, Thomaston (1938)
W. W. Stancil, Superintendent of City Schools, Fitzgerald (1937)
J. G. Stipe, Registrar, Emory University, Atlanta (1939)
J. C. Woodward, Superintendent, Georgia Military Academy, College Park (1939)

KENTUCKY

M. E. Ligon, Chairman, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Kentucky, Lexington (1937)
Mark Godman, State Supervisor of High Schools, State Department of Education, Frankfort (1939)
T. A. Hendricks, Dean, Berea College, Berea (1937)
W. S. Milburn, Principal, Male High School, Louisville (1938)
C. T. Redding, Principal, Frankfort High School, Frankfort (1937)
C. M. Shutt, Berea Academy, Berea (1939)

LOUISIANA

John E. Coxe, Chairman, State High School Supervisor, State Department of Education, Baton Rouge (1939)
Father J. B. Bassich, S. J., Principal, Jesuit High School, New Orleans (1939)
S. M. Brame, Principal, Bolton High School, Alexandria (1937)
J. A. Lyon, Newcomb College, Tulane University, New Orleans (1939)
B. F. Mitchell, Professor of Secondary Education, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge (1937)
Spencer Phillips, Principal, Pelican High School, Pelican (1937)

MISSISSIPPI

E. R. Jobe, Chairman, State High School Supervisor, State Department of Education, Jackson (1939)
J. E. Belka, Principal, Gulf Coast Military Academy, Gulfport (1939)
S. B. Hathorn, Director of Instruction, Mississippi State College, State College (1937)
H. B. Heidelberg, Superintendent, Clarksdale City Schools, Clarksdale (1937)
R. J. Koonce, Superintendent, Yazoo City Schools, Yazoo (1938)
O. A. Shaw, University of Mississippi, University (1938)

* The date after each name indicates date of expiration of member's term. The action of the Association in postponing the 1937 meeting until March 28, 1938, carries the terms of 1937 members forward through that meeting.

NORTH CAROLINA

J. Henry Highsmith, Chairman, Director, Division of Instructional Service, State Department of Education, Raleigh (1938)
Holland Holton, Professor of Education, Duke University, Durham (1939)
R. H. Latham, Superintendent of City Schools, Asheville (1937)
J. H. Rose, Superintendent, Greenville City Schools, Greenville (1938)
M. R. Trabue, Director of the Department of Education, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (1937)
T. O. Wright, Principal, Oak Ridge Institute, Oak Ridge (1939)

SOUTH CAROLINA

J. A. Stoddard, Chairman, Professor of Secondary Education, University of South Carolina, Columbia (1938)
W. E. Black, Superintendent, Greenwood City Schools, Greenwood (1937)
R. H. Coleman, College of Charleston, Charleston (1939)
J. G. Kelly, State High School Supervisor, State Department of Education, Columbia (1938)
Mary V. McBee, Ashley Hall, Charleston (1939)
M. B. Wilson, Principal, Spartanburg High School, Spartanburg (1938)

TENNESSEE

R. R. Vance, Chairman, State High School Supervisor, State Department of Education, Nashville, Tennessee (1938)
Ernest C. Ball, Superintendent, Memphis City Schools, Memphis (1939)
S. J. McCallie, Headmaster, The McCallie School, Chattanooga (1939)
P. L. Palmer, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Chattanooga, Chattanooga (1937)
Sue M. Powers, Superintendent, Shelby County Schools, Memphis (1938)
R. F. Thomason, Registrar, University of Tennessee, Knoxville (1938)

TEXAS

J. W. O'Banion, Chairman, Chief Supervisor of High Schools, State Department of Education, Austin (1938)
Ela Hockaday, Principal, Hockaday School for Girls, Dallas (1938)
E. N. Jones, Dean, Baylor University, Waco, Texas (1937)
E. J. Mathews, Registrar, University of Texas, Austin (1938)
T. Q. Srygley, Principal, Port Arthur High School, Port Arthur (1939)
Tirey Wilemon, Principal, Waxahachie High School, Waxahachie (1937)

VIRGINIA

W. R. Smithey, Chairman, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia (1938)
R. E. Blackwell, President, Randolph-Macon College, Ashland (1939)
J. L. B. Buck, State Supervisor of Secondary Education, State Department of Education, Richmond (1939)
J. C. Harwood, Principal, John Marshall High School, Richmond (1937)
H. I. Willett, Principal, Cradock School, Portsmouth (1938)
Roy W. Wonson, Superintendent, Staunton Military Academy, Staunton (1939)

MEMBERS AT LARGE

J. S. Agnew, Superintendent, Bennettsville Schools, Bennettsville, South Carolina (1938)
A. M. Blackman, Superintendent, McCamey Schools, McCamey, Texas (1937)
T. D. Brooks, Dean, A. & M. College, College Station, Texas (1938)
R. E. Chaplain, Principal, Lafayette High School, Lafayette, Louisiana (1938)
A. B. Crawford, Principal, Bryan's Station High School, Lexington, Kentucky (1938)
B. L. Hassell, Principal, Clarksville High School, Clarksville, Tennessee (1937)
Paul Irvin, Professor of Secondary Education, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama (1937)
J. W. Moore, Superintendent, Winston-Salem Schools, Winston-Salem, North Carolina (1938)
Jessie Muse, Principal, Girls' High School, Atlanta, Georgia (1937)
J. D. Riddick, Principal, Jefferson Senior High School, Roanoke, Virginia (1938)
G. C. Roberts, Principal, Dunnellon High School, Dunnellon, Florida (1937)
J. M. Smyth, Superintendent, Canton City Schools, Canton, Mississippi (1937)

STANDING COMMITTEES

I. PROGRAM

Edward Conradi, Chairman; W. R. Smithey, F. C. Jenkins

II. STANDARDS

W. W. Little, Chairman; Holland Holton, J. C. Harwood, Sue M. Powers, Father Jerome

III. PRINTED FORMS

Gladstone Yeuell, Chairman; M. E. Ligon, Ela Hockaday

IV. SMALL HIGH SCHOOLS

J. L. B. Buck, Chairman; J. S. Agnew, R. R. Vance, W. E. Black, S. B. Hathorn

V. LIBRARY

J. Henry Highsmith, Chairman; W. R. Smithey, J. E. Belka, A. M. Blackman

VI. RESEARCH IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

M. E. Ligon, Chairman; P. L. Palmer, W. I. Willett, F. C. Jenkins

VII. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL

W. L. Spencer, Chairman; T. J. Dempsey, H. B. Heidelberg

VIII. CENTRAL REVIEWING COMMITTEE

ONE YEAR

South Carolina, J. G. Kelly
Tennessee, R. R. Vance
Texas, J. W. O'Banion
Virginia, J. L. B. Buck

TWO YEARS

Alabama, W. L. Spencer
Florida, W. W. Little
Georgia, T. J. Dempsey

THREE YEARS

Kentucky, Mark Godman
Louisiana, S. M. Brame
Mississippi, E. R. Jobe
North Carolina, J. H. Highsmith

IX. CENTRAL REVIEWING COMMITTEE FOR PRIVATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

COLLEGE REPRESENTATIVES

One Year

Alabama, W. D. Agnew

Two Years

Florida, Edward Conradi
Texas, E. J. Mathews

Three Years

Georgia, Goodrich C. White
North Carolina, Holland Holton

PRIVATE SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVES

Two Years

Louisiana, Father Bassich
South Carolina, Mary V. McBee

Three Years

Tennessee, Spencer McCallie
Virginia, Roy W. Wonson

MEMBERS AT LARGE

One Year

Kentucky, M. E. Ligon
Mississippi, H. B. Heidelberg

ROUTINE COMMITTEES

I. AUDITING

R. R. Vance, Chairman; Father Bassich, S. J., W. W. Little

II. APPEALS

Goodrich C. White, Chairman; Holland Holton, Father Jerome, Mark Godman

III. BUDGET

M. E. Ligon, Chairman; Gladstone Yeuell, Roy W. Wonson, A. M. Blackman

IV. NOMINATIONS

S. B. Hathorn, Chairman; Jessie Muse, J. L. B. Buck, J. G. Kelly

---

SPECIAL COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE TO STUDY SUBSTITUTE FOR COLLEGE FRESHMAN GRADES

P. L. Palmer, Chairman; Gladstone Yeuell, W. R. Thomas, J. D. Riddick, F. C. Jenkins

Report of the Commission on Secondary Schools

By Frank C. Jenkins, *Secretary*

MEETING OF TUESDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 1, 1936

The twenty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Commission on Secondary Schools was called to order by the Chairman, W. R. Smithey, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Virginia, at nine o'clock on December 1, 1936, in the main auditorium of the John Marshall Hotel, Richmond, Virginia.

The meeting was opened with the devotional led by Dr. R. E. Blackwell, President of Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Virginia.

READING OF THE MINUTES

A motion was made and prevailed that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS

M. R. Hinson, Professor of Secondary Education, Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Standards, made the following report which was adopted:

The Standing Committee on Standards has no recommendations to make with reference to changes in standards. We feel that changes should not be made until the Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards makes its recommendations.

With reference to granting high school diplomas to the pupils in the University of Louisville and Birmingham-Southern College who were allowed, in an experiment approved by this association, to enter college without completing the last year of senior high school, it is the sense of your Committee:

1. That the children used in this experiment should not be allowed to suffer because of the lack of a high school diploma;

2. That the School Boards of Louisville and Birmingham be requested to grant, to such of these pupils as have completed or may complete successfully the freshman year of college, a high school diploma stating that they have completed in high school sufficient work in quality and quantity for college entrance;

3. That unless the institutions concerned are willing to recommend the extension of the privilege of skipping the last grade of senior high school to other institutions of the Association, this committee recommends the discontinuance of the experiment.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) M. R. Hinson, *Chairman*,
Jas. C. Harwood,
Holland Holton,
Sue M. Powers.

Following the report and its discussion, Professor Holland Holton of Duke University made the following motion: That the two colleges, Birmingham-

Southern and University of Louisville, and the High Schools involved, make a full report to this Commission at the next annual meeting. Motion was carried.

REPORT OF THE CENTRAL REVIEWING COMMITTEE

The next item of business was the Report of the Central Reviewing Committee, made by Dr. J. Henry Highsmith, State Director of Instruction, State Department of Education, Raleigh, North Carolina. After brief introductory remarks, Dr. Highsmith submitted the following oral report which was received and adopted.

The Central Reviewing Committee met at nine o'clock Monday morning, November 30, for the purpose of reviewing reports of secondary schools already accredited by the Southern Association and those making application for membership. Action taken by the Central Reviewing Committee at the regular meeting and a subsequent meeting is shown in the table below.

After adjournment of the regular meeting, Dr. Highsmith received word that three new teachers had been added to the New Hanover High School faculty, that a thousand-dollar appropriation had been made immediately available for library books, and that everything necessary to bring the library up to standard would be immediately done. In order to bring about the above improvements the town of Wilmington had only recently voted a local tax rate of twenty cents.

The Central Reviewing Committee voted to readmit the above school to Southern Association membership.

TABLE I

SUMMARY OF ACCREDITED SECONDARY SCHOOLS

States	Old Schools on List	Old Schools Dropped	New Schools Added to List	Total	Schools Warned	Schools Advised
Alabama	68	0	2	70	38	44
Florida	109	1	7	115	25	26
Georgia	123	0	2	125	41	87
Kentucky	151	0	5	156	78	5
Louisiana	137	0	1	138	32	83
Mississippi	78	2	1	77	29	14
North Carolina	34	0	12	46	15	9
South Carolina	57	8	0	49	27	37
Tennessee	92	5	1	88	34	41
Texas	217	1	18	234	37	21
Virginia	86	5	2	83	30	52
Extra-territorial	1	0	0	1	0	0
Total	1,153	22	51	1,182	386	419

PROGRESS REPORT ON THE NATIONAL COÖPERATIVE STUDY OF SECONDARY SCHOOL STANDARDS

Dr. Joseph Roemer, Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee, and a member of the Administrative Committee of the Study, made an interesting and instructive address: "Progress Report on the National Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards," in which he briefly discussed the history of the project, activities of the committee this current year, the testing program, summary of the year's work, financial phase of the study, and outcomes to be attained. (Dr. Roemer's address will appear in the May issue of THE QUARTERLY.)

This report was supplemented by Dr. Jenkins, Field Representative of the National Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards, who discussed some Improvements on Visitation. Dr. Roemer aided in this discussion.

Announcement was made by J. C. Harwood, Principal of John Marshall High School, Richmond, Virginia, and Chairman of the Reception Committee, with reference to the trip to Williamsburg, Jamestown, and Yorktown on Friday, December 4, following the adjournment of the business session.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ACCREDITATION

W. L. Spencer, Director of Secondary Education, State Department of Education, Montgomery, Alabama, briefly discussed the report of the American School Foundation in Mexico. The report recommended the continued accreditation of this school. The report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

W. L. Spencer, State Department of Education, Montgomery, Alabama, made the motion that the Committee on Junior High Schools, a committee of long standing in the Commission, be discontinued. The motion was carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS WITH HIGH SCHOOL QUARTERLY

S. B. Hathorn, Director of Instruction, Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi, Vice Chairman of the Secondary Commission, was called to the chair at this time. Dr. Smithey, Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements with High School Quarterly, requested the Secretary to read the report of the Committee. The report follows:

The Committee on Arrangements with High School Quarterly submits the following recommendations:

1. That a Southern Association Quarterly be issued.
2. That a board of five members be held responsible for securing an editor and supervising all matters pertaining to the publication and distribution of the

Quarterly. This board is to be composed of the secretaries of the three commissions, and the president and secretary of the Association.

3. That the four issues of the Quarterly be:
   a. First issue—official proceedings of the annual meetings of the Association, including the lists of approved schools and colleges. It is suggested that the first issue be bound in permanent form.
   b. That the second issue contain the addresses delivered at the annual meeting and the reports of investigations completed and in progress.
   c. That the third issue be a clearing house for articles of significant value and interest to the development of education in the South.
   d. That the fourth issue contain Association news, and the tentative program of, and information about, the annual meeting.

It is further suggested that the first issue be published not later than a month after the adjournment of the annual meeting of the Association; the fourth issue, at least a month before the meeting of the Association; the second issue, approximately three months after the first issue; and the third issue, approximately three months before the fourth issue.

4. It is the sense of the Committee that 2,500 copies of each issue will be sufficient and that $5,000.00 will be ample to take care of all necessary expenses, including clerical and proof-reading services and publication and distribution of the Quarterly. If the amount formerly allowed for the old High School Quarterly be added to the cost of editing, publishing, and distributing the present proceedings, the amount obtained will be in the neighborhood of $5,000.00.

Signed:
W. R. Smithey, *Chairman*,
Gladstone Yeuell,
J. D. Fulp,
Mark Godman,
H. B. Heidelberg.

On motion of the Chairman, the report was approved. It was stated by Dr. Smithey that the report would go to the Executive Committee Tuesday evening.

COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

M. E. Ligon, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Chairman of the Committee on Research in Secondary Education, introduced Frank C. Jenkins who made a report regarding a study of salaries of teachers in the Southern Association High Schools during 1935-36. A brief summary of this study follows:

Teachers' Salaries in Southern Association High Schools, 1935-36

All state chairmen were requested to send complete information concerning teachers' salaries in Southern Association High Schools for the session of 1935-36. Each of the eleven chairmen complied.

Limitation of space has made it necessary to eliminate a number of tables. Since the salaries of teachers in public schools and private schools differed so little, all are shown together. Salaries of part-time teachers are not shown. While data were

secured concerning the salaries of principals and superintendents, this report concerns only the salaries of teachers.

The study shows that the percentage of full-time teachers receiving less than one-thousand dollars annually varies; for men, from 7.9 per cent in Texas to 52.6 per cent in North Carolina, and for women, from 15.6 per cent in Texas to 68.9 per cent in South Carolina. Table I shows the percentage of men and women in each state receiving less than one-thousand dollars annually.

TABLE I

PERCENTAGE OF FULL-TIME TEACHERS RECEIVING LESS THAN $1,000.00 ANNUALLY

State	Men	Women
Alabama	29.9	51.4
Florida	29.6	40.0
Georgia	23.5	60.2
Kentucky	20.6	38.7
Louisiana	32.8	45.06
Mississippi	25.9	63.4
North Carolina	52.6	52.2
South Carolina	37.3	68.9
Tennessee	15.4	29.5
Texas	7.9	15.6
Virginia	16.9	25.3

One of the effects of the depression was to lower salaries of teachers in Southern Association High Schools below the recommended minimum of $1,000 annually. The Standards of the Commission on Secondary Schools include the following statement: "The Commission recognizes $900 as a minimum salary for a year. A school in which a full-time teacher receives less than this amount may be warned or dropped." The salaries of many teachers, men and women, in Southern Association High Schools were less than $900 during the 1935-36 session. Table II furnishes information on this point.

TABLE II

PERCENTAGE OF MEN AND WOMEN RECEIVING LESS THAN $900.00 ANNUALLY

State	Men	Women
Alabama	12.8	22.2
Florida	11.6	18.05
Georgia	12.1	41.2
Kentucky	12.6	24.8
Louisiana	15.6	24.2
Mississippi	12.9	31.7
North Carolina	30.1	23.9
South Carolina	15.26	48.5
Tennessee	9.05	17.7
Texas	1.09	3.07
Virginia	9.85	13.8

Table II shows that while only 1.09 per cent of the men teaching in Texas Southern Association High Schools received less than $900 annually, 30.1 per cent in North Carolina received less than that amount. This table shows that the percentage of women teachers receiving less than $900 annually varied from 3.07 per cent in Texas to 48.5 per cent in South Carolina. North Carolina is the only state having a higher percentage of men than women receiving an annual salary less than $900.

A few teachers, full-time men, in each of six states received less than $600 annually during 1935-36. In each of eight states there were a few full-time women teachers in Southern Association High Schools who received less than $500 during the 1935-36 session.

The median salary for men in one state and for women in five states was below the recommended minimum of $1,000 annually.

TABLE III

MEDIAN SALARIES OF MEN AND WOMEN TEACHING IN SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION HIGH SCHOOLS, 1935-36

State	Men	Women
Alabama	$1,307.50	$ 994.90
Florida	1,116.64	1,040.72
Georgia	1,495.47	946.00
Kentucky	1,440.40	1,072.00
Louisiana	1,177.66	1,038.00
Mississippi	1,218.20	957.33
North Carolina	990.50	990.52
South Carolina	1,116.40	907.06
Tennessee	1,515.00	1,200.00
Texas	1,380.43	1,209.12
Virginia	1,555.90	1,253.60

Texas, Virginia, and Tennessee had the highest median salaries for both men and women. North Carolina had the lowest median salary for men and South Carolina, the lowest for women.

The study shows that the number of fields taught by a teacher has little effect on salary. It also shows that the size of the school, except those having an enrollment in excess of 500, affects salary but little. (This study, in a complete form, will appear in a later edition of THE QUARTERLY.)

After the summary of the study on teachers' salaries, Dr. Ligon made the following motion: That this Committee be continued; that the appropriation of $150.00 be allowed as always; and, that this report, as presented by Dr. Jenkins, be adopted and spread upon the minutes of the Association.

There was some discussion of the motion by Dr. Highsmith who brought out the point that research in general was the problem of the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research. The motion was carried.

Gladstone Yeuell, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, moved that a committee be appointed to bring about a better understanding between the Committee on Research in

Secondary Education and the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research.

During the discussion which followed, Dr. Roemer suggested that the Commissions get together to bring about a better understanding concerning the function of each Commission. Dr. Highsmith quoted Article V, Sec. 4 (a) of the Constitution, page 345 of the PROCEEDINGS for 1935-36, which lists as one of the duties of the Commission on Curricular Problems and Research: "It shall study and report to the appropriate standing committee on the accrediting policies of this and similar associations."

Dr. Mathews amended the above motion to read: "That a committee be appointed by the Chairman to take up the matter of future procedure of this Commission with reference to studies." The motion, as amended, was carried.

The committee to consider the coördinative function of the Committee on Research in Secondary Education and the Commission on Curricular Problems and Research was composed of M. E. Ligon, Chairman, Gladstone Yeuell, and J. Henry Highsmith.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

The next item of business was the Report of the Committee on Interscholastic Athletics made by the Chairman, S. M. Brame, Principal, Bolton High School, Alexandria, Louisiana. Before making his report, Mr. Brame requested that his Committee be relieved of further duties after its report was read. His report follows:

To the President and Members of the Secondary Commission:

Your Committee on High School Athletics wishes to make the following recommendations for your consideration:

1. That the member high schools of the Southern Association shall belong to their state high-school athletic associations or to associations whose standards conform to the minimum requirements of their state associations.

2. That no member school shall participate in any invitational meet or tournament not sponsored or approved by its state athletic association.

3. That the Southern Association should go on record as being opposed to invitational tournaments for girls.

4. That the Southern Association should strongly recommend to its member high schools that their athletic contestants should be of normal high-school age and regular in attendance and that the age limit should be twenty years.

5. That the Southern Association should go on record as strongly condemning the all-too-prevalent practice of permitting high-school pupils to drop subjects, or to fail subjects, in order to extend their playing time.

6. That the Southern Association should recommend to its member schools that no pupil in any member school of the Southern Association shall be permitted to take part in interscholastic athletics after he has been in high school for ten semesters.

7. That the Southern Association should recommend that its member high schools

schedule not more than ten football games during one season, and that no one team, or individual player, play more than one game a week.

8. That the Southern Association recommend that its member schools spend no more time on interscholastic athletics than on other desirable extracurricular activities.

9. That the Southern Association recommend to its member high schools that their programs of interscholastic athletics be extended to include such sports as tennis, golf, volley ball, soft ball, swimming, with special emphasis on those sports that may be continued after leaving school.

10. That the Southern Association strongly recommend that its member high schools devote more time and efforts upon the development of intramural sports for boys and girls.

11. That the Southern Association should regard with disfavor any high school whose principal, acting as the responsible head of that school, does not take an active and responsible part in the administration of interscholastic athletics.

12. That the Southern Association shall require of its member high schools that their interscholastic athletics shall be administered only by those who are members of their high-school faculties.

13. That the Southern Association shall recommend that no athletic games be played on nights preceding a school day.

14. That the Southern Association should go on record as condemning the practice of some college authorities, or of college alumni, of molesting high-school players before graduation.

15. That the Southern Association should recommend to its member high schools that every possible effort be made to foster the development of good sportsmanship on the part of both pupils and spectators.

16. That the Southern Association should encourage conferences of the officials of the state high school athletic associations.

17. That it is the opinion of this Committee that the power and influence of the Southern Association should support the regulations of the state high school athletic associations, but should not supersede them.

S. M. Brame, Alexandria, Louisiana, *Chairman*,
F. L. Ashley, Gastonia, North Carolina,
W. B. Kenna, Lexington, Mississippi,
F. W. Buckholz, Gainesville, Florida,
F. S. Elliott, Whitehaven, Tennessee,
S. J. McCallie, Chattanooga, Tennessee,
W. J. Baird, Tarrant, Alabama.

Members absent:

F. L. Ashley,
S. J. McCallie.

Mr. Brame made the point that his report was last year referred to the Committee on Standards for report but for some reason had been overlooked. In the absence of Chairman Hinson of the Standards Committee, Dr. Holton of that committee explained that as a result of the resignation of the Committee on Standards the year before, Mr. Brame's report had

actually not come before the present Committee on Standards, and suggested that the report be referred immediately to the Committee on Standards, with the request that it report not later than the Wednesday afternoon meeting of the Commission for final action. There being no objection, the Chairman directed that the report take this course.

ROUTINE COMMITTEES

At this time the following routine committees were announced:

I. Auditing

R. R. Vance, Chairman; Father J. B. Bassich, S. J., W. W. Little.

II. Budget

M. E. Ligon, Chairman; Gladstone Yeuell, Roy W. Wonson, A. M. Blackman.

III. Appeals

G. C. White, Chairman; Holland Holton, Father Jerome, Mark Godman.

IV. Nominations

S. B. Hathorn, Chairman; Miss Jessie Muse, J. L. B. Buck, J. G. Kelly.

After several announcements regarding meetings of the various committees, the meeting was adjourned until the afternoon session.

MEETING OF TUESDAY AFTERNOON, DECEMBER 1

Chairman W. R. Smithey called the session to order at 2:15 o'clock Tuesday, December 1, 1936. Mr. Little was asked to meet with the Appeals Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY

Dr. Highsmith, Chairman of the Library Committee, after a few remarks, introduced Mrs. Mary P. Douglas, of the State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh, North Carolina, who gave a report on Libraries, the result of a study which she had made. This report, which follows, was adopted.

LIBRARY REPORT—SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION

(A Summary Based on Library Reports From Schools 1936-37)

SOUTHERN STATES—10 REPORTS

1.	Number of schools meeting all library requirements	456
2.	Number of schools meeting book requirements	914
3.	Number of schools not meeting book requirements in full but with creditable book collections	84

4.	Number of schools with notably deficient book collections	33
5.	Number of schools meeting magazine requirements	927
6.	Number of schools notably deficient in magazines and newspapers	61
7.	Number of schools meeting appropriation requirement (9 states)	652
8.	Number of schools with notably deficient appropriation	233
9.	Number of librarians meeting training requirement	778
10.	Number of librarians meeting partial requirements	212
11.	Number of librarians with no library training	40
12.	Number of schools with librarian spending adequate amount of time in library	836
13.	Number of schools with librarians partially meeting time spent in library requirement	178
14.	Number of schools with no librarians	7
15.	How many schools furnish satisfactory library space and equipment	913
16.	How many schools provide instruction in use of library	962

Three outstanding features of the library situation in the high schools as revealed in the reports:

1. Available trained people for libraries are inadequate.
2. Lack of appropriation greatest deficiency.
3. Marked effort to meet requirements is displayed.

Signed:
J. Henry Highsmith, *Chairman*,
by Mary P. Douglas.

ADDRESS

After introduction by Dr. Smithey, Dr. E. D. Grizzell, of the University of Pennsylvania, who has several times been a fraternal delegate to the Southern Association from the Association of the Middle States and Maryland, made an address on "Problems of Secondary Education That Need Investigation." He began by pointing out the complex problems produced by a sudden intrusion of a new kind of youth demanding to be served, the demands of a new kind of community, and changes in social and economic conditions. Attention was called to the impractical and somewhat superficial studies made by research workers in the field of secondary education. Twenty-one problems were suggested for investigation. (This address will appear in the May number of The Quarterly.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SMALL HIGH SCHOOLS

J. L. B. Buck, State Supervisor of Secondary Education, State Department of Education, Richmond, Virginia, made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Small High Schools could not, within the time at the disposal of the members of the Committee, make an exhaustive study of the programs of studies of the small high schools holding membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Realizing, however, that this is the crucial problem of the small school, the Committee has undertaken to submit a brief report on this

subject and to point out wherein the standards of the Association might be adjusted to meet more nearly the peculiar needs of schools of this type.

There are three factors that are generally assumed to place definite limitations to the course offerings of the small school: limited pupil enrollment, limited number of teachers, and lack of adequate financial support. The assumptions as to the limiting nature of these factors are based on certain considerations that need to be given further study. This report will consider only the second of these limiting factors, i.e., the limited number of teachers.

The Association does not accredit a four-year high school employing fewer than four full-time high school teachers. Given a school day of six fifty-minute periods, and assuming that each member of the faculty, including the principal, teaches six periods a day, the maximum number of classes would be twenty-four. The principal, however, would need at least two periods each day for duties other than teaching. If two science courses are offered, the science teacher, because of the double periods required for laboratory, could teach only five classes. This reduces the number of classes to twenty-one. The library and other activities demand teacher time during the school day, and so the number of classes would be still further reduced, probably to not more than eighteen.

The problem of the small high school, then, is to overcome the handicap of this limited number of available teaching periods in the school day. Your Committee wishes to suggest five possibilities.

First: That the Southern Association approve general science and biology on the basis of a minimum of five fifty-minute class periods per week, and other sciences on the same basis, provided the class enrollment is not too large.

Second: That schools be encouraged to make more general use of the device of combining small classes and alternating subjects. This has become so general in practice that it need not be discussed here. It would, however, be helpful for the Association to publish a list of acceptable combinations and alternations.

Third: That small schools should make more intensive use of itinerant teachers. This would seem to be especially feasible in such fields as music and the fine arts.

Fourth: That credit towards graduation should be given under proper safeguard for courses taken under private instructors. Certain Southern States, for example, now allow credit for private instruction in piano.

Fifth: That a plan should be set up for accrediting supervised correspondence courses. This applies to individualized courses such as are ordinarily used for home study, but which in this case are administered in the school under the supervision of a high school teacher. In the past the Association has refused to approve correspondence courses. Since the Association last considered this question, notable progress has been made in this field, and a number of state departments of education are now approving credits for supervised correspondence courses. It is the considered opinion of your Committee that the standards of the Association should be so revised as to make available to small high schools, under guidance, this means of enriching their curriculum.

If, in a school of a given size, the number of courses offered is increased, evidently teachers will be required to teach in a greater number of fields. While as a general proposition your Committee holds to the theory that a teacher should not teach outside of his fields of major and minor specialization, it is of the opinion that on the junior high school level, especially, teachers might teach successfully subjects in which they have limited college credits. It is difficult to understand why we assume that a teacher of the highest grade of the elementary school can teach all of the subjects of the grade, and that a teacher of the first high school grade can teach sucessfully only in his field of specialization. A small public high school attempting to offer a

program of studies sufficiently comprehensive to meet the needs of a pupil population that is a cross-section of the community needs more latitude in making teacher assignments than it now has under the Association's standards.

Signed:
J. L. B. Buck, *Chairman*,
T. J. Dempsey, Jr.,
J. G. Kelly,
Rev. Bede Knapke,
P. C. Rogers.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO STUDY SUBSTITUTE FOR COLLEGE FRESHMAN GRADES

P. L. Palmer, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Chattanooga, Chattanooga, Tennessee, made the following report as Chairman of the Committee to Study Substitute for College Freshman Grades:

In pursuance of this problem it develops that a substantial majority of this Commission and of the principals and headmasters of member secondary schools, favor the continuation of the study of the achievement of our high school graduates in their first year of college work. Numerous suggestions were made, however, whereby the nature of the report might be modified. The Committee is particularly indebted to Dr. Roemer and to Dr. E. D. Grizzell, of the Middle States Association, who gave splendid advice and information, particularly on the plan as operated by the Middle States Association.

In the light of these suggestions, your Committee recommends:

That the Secretary of the Commission on Secondary Schools undertake a three-year cumulative study of freshmen achievement in college, based on the plan now in operation in the Middle States Association, with such modifications as the director of the experiment may deem to be advisable, and beginning with freshmen grades for the college year 1937-38.

This plan, in brief, provides for a cumulative record of the success of college freshmen in terms of their quintile standing in class. Colleges would make reports annually either for a quarter, a semester or, when possible, for an entire year of college work. Data for the first two years would not be published, but each individual secondary school would be notified each year as to the records of its own students and state committees would have the data available for use in checking schools.

Reporting by quintiles, rather than by quartiles, would have the advantage of being more precise and would also make interesting comparisons possible between the two associations. Furthermore, most of the colleges, because of the Middle States Report, are already committed to the quintile plan.

A further advantage of this plan is its economy and simplicity. The relative portions of a school's students reported in the lowest fifth of their classes is as serviceable an index of its failure record as was the case in our former type of report. The probable expense of conducting such a study would not go beyond $300.00 a year.

Respectfully submitted,
Signed:
Paul L. Palmer, *Chairman*,
Gladstone Yeuell,
W. R. Thomas,
J. D. Riddick,
F. C. Jenkins.

Dr. Palmer moved the adoption of the report. The motion was carried.

Dr. Palmer moved further that the report be referred to a joint committee of the three Commissions of the Association, to be appointed later by the Chairman of the Association. After a brief discussion, in which Dr. Grizzell took part, the motion was carried. Adjournment.

MEETING OF WEDNESDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 2

The session was called to order at 9:00 o'clock Wednesday morning, December 2, by Chairman W. R. Smithey, after which the assembly was led in an opening song by Dr. Highsmith.

ADDRESSES

The opening address on Wednesday was made by Dr. J. P. McCallie, of the McCallie School, Chattanooga, Tennessee, the topic of which was "Character Education in Secondary Schools." The gist of Dr. McCallie's address is indicated by the following quotation:

> That whole system of superstition and graft has been overwhelmed. It has been been replaced by a system of blatant blasphemy against God and of confident faith in man and in materialism. The present system of Bolshevik Russia is riding for a fall. Between the two, superstituous czarism and beastly Bolshevism, is the true path of a sincere faith in a living God and obedience to a divine authority which will save us from impending chaos. In this true faith alone lies the development of the highest character. To get the best education, one must go to the greatest teacher. The greatest character teacher of all time is Jesus Christ. Complete acceptance of, and obedience to, Him and His teachings will regenerate even the worst characters, even as it did the thief on the cross. "Now abideth faith, hope, love, these three, but the greatest of these is love." (This complete address will appear in the May issue of THE QUARTERLY.)

The presentation of the Address, "Problems Peculiar to Private Secondary Schools," by Headmaster William R. Webb, The Webb School, Bell Buckle, Tennessee, clearly pointed out the particular service of the private school. The problems presented by Mr. Webb stimulated discussion that followed later on during the morning meeting. (The complete address will appear in the May number of THE QUARTERLY.)

Following this address, the Chairman introduced J. T. Davis, President, John Tarleton Agricultural College, President of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, who made a few remarks to the Commission.

After several announcements had been made, the Chairman turned the chair over to S. B. Hathorn, Director of Instruction, Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi, Vice Chairman of the Commission, who presided during the remainder of the morning session.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PRIVATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Dean C. A. Ives, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, as Chairman of the Committee on Private Secondary Schools, remarked, before making his report, that he was giving the Commission his own opinions of what his Committee would do. On being urged to give his opinions and contents of the report, he did so. The report, which follows, was adopted.

Your Chairman has asked me for a brief consideration of private schools, thinking, perhaps, I should present the findings and conclusions of a special committee of the Southern Association named last year at Louisville, but that report is to be presented later before the general Association. I shall, therefore, present here some general observations on education in our territory with some particular reference to private schools.

We can all rejoice in the extreme good fortune that is ours to live in a country of great extent, rich in natural resources, inhabited by some of the best racial strains in the world, and great in man-power. We have, also, great reason to rejoice that our people are tolerant, broad-minded, and liberal in spirit. We seem to have everything in the form of natural and human resources for the development of the good life.

The terrible distress of the millions of people in Asia, Europe, and much of Africa—an area embracing more than one-half of the world in territory and population—causes us to rejoice in the fact that we live in the Western Hemisphere, and more particularly in the United States of America. When we consider the economic, political, and social tyranny in these nations, and the all-engrossing jealousy and hatred toward one another and toward racial and religious groups, within and without those nations, we have some idea of the peculiar privileges we enjoy in being American citizens. We can be proud of the things that make America different. In America we impose the least amount of restraint upon, or interference with, the beliefs and social customs of the other fellow. We are not, as a nation, deterministic. We are not disposed to say that we have found the final solution of anything, and so we hesitate to impose a dictation upon others. We should be proud of this spirit of open-mindedness, of tolerance, of freedom—the spirit of experimentalism, we may call it, in its practical, if not its philosophical sense, in contrast with the spirit of determinism.

One of the ways in which we express this attitute is our hospitality to all types of educational institutions. We have private, public, denominational, and independent schools on all levels; primary, elementary, secondary, collegiate, university, and professional. We have a rich diversity of practices, programs, and affiliations, testing out as in a monumental educational laboratory almost every conceivable procedure or combination. Out of such an educational alembic we should be more likely to come upon the truth. If, however, we still do not evolve that which we decide to establish as the prescriptive plan of education to be administered to all alike, we know it is because such a plan is contrary to the American thought. We reach greater wisdom by what we learn from one another in this manner, and we know that each different pattern in the total educational effort makes its own peculiar, particular, and complementary contribution to our local and national life. Furthermore, we would not be willing to adopt a dead uniformity, but would wish to preserve the experimental spirit that had brought so much comfort and so much truth in order that we might to that extent guarantee more comfort and more truth. Our hospitality to varied modes of approach toward the solution of our problems, and the willingness of groups to adopt new modes from time to time are in conformity with

the genius and spirit of America, and those attitudes will continue until we have become a totally different people. It is safe to say that we shall continue to have public and private school education of varied types, affiliations, and administrations. Some of these will be better than others because they are inherently so, offer some peculiar service, or because they have a more intelligent awareness of changing scenes and needs and a greater vitality in adjusting to those needs. The schools that will prosper most will be those that more nearly meet the demands of a critical public. Too, we can expect a rising level of critical judgment as education becomes more and more diffused among the total population, particularly in respect to secondary and higher education. It is safe to say that the vigorous but healthy efforts at reorganization in this Association during the last several years has raised some apprehension and caused some distress in the minds of some individuals and groups fearing that a cleavage was being formed boding evil to some types of education in our midst. How much error there was in such a feeling or assumption, time will tell. What we are and what we have been doing in America are too strongly buttressed in our American philosophy of good will, tolerance, and liberality to make war on any of us just because we are different.

There is a place and function for private schools and colleges, and for public schools and colleges. Paraphrasing the message flashed by Admiral Schley after the naval victory at Santiago, There is work enough for all of us to do.

I should like now to take note of the extent of private school education in our section and to offer some observations:

PRIVATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

	Elementary	Secondary	Total
United States	2,330,941	360,092	2,691,033
Alabama	9,677	4,473	14,150
Florida	5,746	1,704	7,450
Georgia	6,572	2,967	9,539
Kentucky	33,360	6,543	39,903
Louisiana	48,182	7,440	55,622
Mississippi	6,912	2,185	9,097
North Carolina	3,953	2,270	6,223
South Carolina	3,042	1,822	4,864
Tennessee	7,281	4,560	11,841
Texas	41,372	4,548	45,920
Virginia	7,698	4,704	12,402
Total	173,795	43,216	217,011

TEACHERS IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS

	Elementary	Secondary	Total
United States	51,475	20,717	72,192
Alabama	387	286	673
Florida	187	101	288
Georgia	176	182	358
Kentucky	666	377	1,043
Louisiana	1,142	454	1,596
Mississippi	119	148	267
North Carolina	108	217	325
South Carolina	122	152	274
Tennessee	160	251	411
Texas	719	292	1,011
Virginia	225	371	596
Total	4,011	2,831	6,842

Private schools have about one-fourteenth of the teachers and enroll about one-fourteenth of the pupils in the entire country. Three states in the territory of this Association, namely, Louisiana, Texas, and Kentucky, enroll 141,445 of the 216,691 for all the states in the Southern Association, or considerably more than one-half of the total. Louisiana has a particularly heavy private school enrollment. She has as much as eight other Southern States combined, not including the states mentioned. Private school executives will likely say that is Louisiana's great good fortune.

I ought not to protest too strongly a conclusion of that kind as all of my own formal education, except two years of higher education, was obtained in private schools. Some will say that the heavy private school enrollment in Louisiana may be accounted for on the ground of slow and backward development of public education in that state. That will not be accepted in Louisiana, and it is not the opinion of some notable national educational leaders that have been in our state recently. The most reasonable conclusion must be that the private schools are of excellent quality and can stand keen competition.

Mr. Carl G. Snavely, at present football coach at Cornell University, in a speech at a Bucknell educational conference this summer, credited John Dewey with saying that the state never yet has conducted a democratic school system. Just in what context Dewey made that statement I do not know. We are accustomed to think that the public school is an expression of democracy because it is provided by all the people for all the people without distinction as to social rank or financial standing. However, it cannot be claimed that a school system is democratic just because the state operates it. Mr. James Priestly, the discoverer of oxygen, was an Englishman of confirmed liberal views in the eighteenth century, and was strongly opposed to public education in that country. He wrote articles and worked strenuously in opposition to public schools. This might seem to be a remarkable position for a pronounced and zealous liberal to take. You would expect him to rejoice at the advance the common man might make if given his chance at education by means of a comprehensive public school system. Of course, he could see the potential advantages in the economic, social, and political status of the common people, but he feared what he thought would be the inevitable misfortune of such a step, namely, that it would slow down or stop the nation's development in democracy. It was his conviction that the government of the day, controlling purse and personnel, would dictate the teaching of such facts, principles, and attitudes as would insure the continuance of the rulers in power and the perpetuation of their theories, practices, and privileges. That seems absurd in the light of our experience in America, but his penetrating intellect enabled him to see what was quite possible, as witness the present dictatorships in Europe, where they are stealing the unsuspecting minds of babes and making it impossible ever for their victims to stand clear-eyed and forthright in the face of their adult problems.

But what is the ground for belief that private education in such countries can do any more than public schools to preserve the people from the varied sorts of tyranny presently found there? The same ruthless power that directs the one will control the other. In a country such as America, where authoritarianism is not found, and where the totalitarian state is repugnant in theory, there may be a certain greater freedom of thought in the private school and college. And, yet, even in America, we need to be on our guard for fear the insidious introduction of alien theories and practices may happen. Witness the laws passed in many states requiring teacher-oaths for the preservation of things as they are, offered under the oily guise of protecting the Constitution, a totally unnecessary gesture, as none but a negligible lunacy fringe has any designs against the Constitution. The parable of the tares by the Great Teacher needs to be called to mind in such an instance. But what

happened in Massachusetts? Did grand old Harvard, America's first college, located near and symbolized by Plymouth Rock, escape? She did not. At least two of her illustrious faculty resigned in protest. So it appears that in most respects there is no peculiar immunity for public or private schools as such. But this is one of the notable exceptions, and perhaps excites our apprehension the more on that account. We both have a marvelous amount of freedom for the prosecution of our work, American educators are in charge of American education, enjoying the least amount of interference from governmental or pressure groups. This great freedom imposes a great responsibility. Our trust is great. It is none other than holding a nation "more nearly to the heart's desire." Let us be zealous to see that competent and specially-trained persons shall man the ship which carries the hopes and the destinies of a nation.

After Dean Ives's report, the acting Chairman announced that open forum would follow, led by Carter Walker, Headmaster of Woodberry Forest School, Virginia, and Mr. Wilcox, Georgia Military Academy. Mr. Wilcox, Mr. Walker, Headmaster Spencer McCallie of The McCallie School, Chattanooga, Tennessee, and others discussed the subject at length.

Mr. McCallie offered the following resolution: Be it resolved that this body go on record as favoring the appointment of a Reviewing Committee for Private Secondary Schools, of eleven members, one from each state, to be appointed by the Chairman, five of whom shall be college men; four, private school men or women; and two, members-at-large. Discussion ensued in which the following took prominent part: J. C. Woodward, W. L. Spencer, Holland Holton, Gladstone Yeuell, J. Henry Highsmith, R. E. Blackwell, Father Dagneau, and Chairman Hawthorn. The resolution was passed.

The personnel of the Reviewing Committee for Private Schools appears with the other committee appointments in this issue of The Quarterly.

Adjournment.

MEETING OF WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, DECEMBER 2

The afternoon session convened in the main auditorium of the John Marshall Hotel at 2:30 o'clock, called to order by Chairman Smithey.

Dr. J. Henry Highsmith announced that the Central Reviewing Committee would meet immediately to consider two proposals.

INTRODUCTION OF FRATERNAL DELEGATES

The Chairman requested Horace M. Ivy, Superintendent, Meridian City Schools, Meridian, Mississippi, to introduce Fraternal Delegate, Dean Schwitalla of the Medical School, St. Louis University, representing North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Dean Schwitalla brought fraternal greetings from the North Central Association and discussed, most interestingly, a number of significant questions pertaining to secondary

education. Dean Schwitalla was very much appreciated by the members of the Southern Association.

Greetings from the Middle States Association were brought by Dr. E. D. Grizzell, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Pennsylvania.

ADDRESS

The Chairman next presented President W. J. McConnell of North Texas Teachers College, Denton, Texas, who spoke on "Trends in the Training of High School Teachers."

President McConnell indicated three trends in teacher training and mentioned, also, the emphasis being placed on the health and personality of the teachers. The trends mentioned were:

1. Extension of time of the training period and an increased number of credits required for preparation to teach.
2. A trend toward specialization and subsequent certification to teach in a particular field.
3. Required supervised teaching in the major or minor field of college training.

(This address will appear in a complete form in the May number of THE QUARTERLY.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRINTED FORMS

M. E. Ligon, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Chairman of the Committee on Printed Forms, reported that a number of suggestions had been made concerning changes in the check sheet and the other forms. He expressed appreciation for suggestions of change which had come from a number of members of the Commission. He indicated the necessity of keeping in close touch with the chairmen of state committees in order to know the changes needed. The report was adopted.

HONORING THE FAITHFUL

The Chairman, Dr. W. R. Smithey, asked Messrs. R. E. Blackwell, Edward Conradi, J. R. Lin, and S. J. McCallie to come to the front of the auditorium and stand facing the audience. Then he asked Dr. Joseph Roemer of Peabody College to express to these four gentlemen the profound appreciation of the Commission. Dr. Roemer said:

In 1868 Dr. Blackwell entered Randolph-Macon College for Men as a freshman. In 1872 he began doing some assistant teaching, and graduated in 1874. Immediately upon graduation he was made assistant professor. The academic year 1875-76 was spent abroad studying in Germany. In 1876 he returned to his alma mater as professor of English. In 1900 he was made vice-president and, in 1902, president, which position he still holds. Dr. Blackwell has been sixty-eight years at Randolph-Macon College for Men either as student, teacher, or president. As far as I know this is the all-time record of service in one college in the Southern Association.

Thirty-one years ago the McCallie brothers opened The McCallie School at Chattanooga, Tennessee. Dr. S. J. McCallie has been one of the headmasters of the school since its opening. Many honors have come to Mr. McCallie from the Southern Association. He has been president, vice president, member of the Executive Committee, and a member of the Commission on Secondary Schools since it was first organized.

Twenty-seven years ago, Dr. Edward Conradi was called to the presidency of the Florida State College for Women, which position he still occupies. He, too, has been honored at the hands of the Southern Association. He was a member of the Commission on Secondary Schools when it was first created and is its newly-elected Chairman.

Twenty-four years ago, Dr. J. R. Lin was called to Millsaps College as professor of Philosophy and Ethics, which position he still holds. He, too, has been on the Commission on Secondary Schools since its beginning in 1911.

As far as I can ascertain these are the only four living members of the Commission on Secondary Schools who were on it when it was created at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in November, 1911. When the Commission held its first meeting in Nashville, Tennessee, in April, 1912, all four of them were present and helped start the work.

Ladies and gentlemen, these are the four horsemen of the Southern Commission! They have been through twenty-five annual meetings; have worked on numerous committees in numerous capacities; and have carried on through all these years in a most faithful and commendable manner. All honor is due them They have meant much to the Association and to high school development in the South. It is a genuine pleasure and privilege to have this opportunity of expressing our appreciation to them in person today and of saying what is in our hearts. We honor ourselves by honoring them!

CENTRAL REVIEWING COMMITTEE FOR PRIVATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The Chairman announced the following Committee to serve as the Central Reviewing Committee for Private Secondary Schools:

College Representatives

W. D. Agnew, Alabama
Edward Conradi, Florida
Holland Holton, North Carolina
E. J. Mathews, Texas
Goodrich C. White, Georgia

Private School Men

Roy W. Wonson, Virginia
Spencer McCallie, Tennessee
Father Bassich, Louisiana
Mary V. McBee, South Carolina

Members-at-Large

H. B. Heidelberg, Mississippi
M. E. Ligon, Kentuckv

LIBRARY RECOMMENDATIONS

Dr. J. Henry Highsmith, Chairman of the Library Committee, read the following library recommendations, which, after being discussed by Spencer McCallie, were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOUTHEASTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS TO THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

1. It is recommended that the committees of the Southeastern Library Association and the Southwestern Library Association, coöperating with the Library Committee of the Southern Association, consider making a joint study of library training standards for the purpose of adapting these standards to changing conditions; and that the proposed study give special consideration to: (a) The minimum and maximum credit hours in library science that should be required of librarians in high schools of different sizes; (b) Standards for library schools and library training agencies with special attention to curricula, particularly the need for more emphasis on book content and less on administration at the present lower levels of instruction.

2. Pending the proposed study it is recommended to the Southern Association that, in any revision, the present requirement of twenty-four to thirty semester hours for full-time school librarians be changed to read, "One year of professional education in an approved library school," and that pending such revision the present requirement be retained.

3. It has come to the attention of this group that through the transfer of credits in library science, prospective school librarians and teacher-librarians have frequently accumulated credit hours in this field which represent an unfortunate duplication of subject matter, and which fail to provide the continuity of program intended by the standards of the Southern Association. It is, therefore, recommended: first, that the Southern Association request the appropriate authorities of library training agencies to safeguard the continuity and completion of the curricula in library science required under Southern Association standards by giving particular attention to the transfer of library science credits, including such courses in children's literature as are offered in teacher-training institutions; and second, that the Southern Association request the reviewing body for secondary schools of each state to accept only such credits as represent completion of a planned integrated curriculum in preparation for library service in schools.

Approved by the Library Committee on December 1, 1936.

J. Henry Highsmith, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH

The Special Committee on Research, composed of M. E. Ligon, J. Henry Highsmith, and Gladstone Yeuell, reported a conference with the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research, and offered the following suggestion: That the chairman and the secretary of each of the three Commissions point out the work of each Commission, with respect to research, and that the Research Committee of the Secondary Commission be retained. The report was adopted.

ADDRESS

Dr. M. R. Hinson, Professor of Secondary Education, Florida State College for Women, made an address on "A Guidance Program for Small High Schools," in which he gave his conception of the meaning of guidance in the broad sense, "education as guidance." He discussed the difficulty of effecting a guidance program in the small high school with limited facil-

ities and teaching staff. Dr. Hinson stressed, especially, the importance played by the principal in the program; the advisability of having a well-planned testing program; the keeping of accumulative record forms; and various means of securing information for, and stimulating interest in, the pupils. His brief review of the program, as it has been developed in Florida, was most valuable and interesting. (This complete address will appear in the May number of THE QUARTERLY.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS REGARDING MR. BRAME'S REPORT ON ATHLETICS

Prior to the report by Dr. Hinson concerning action taken by the joint meeting of the Committee on Standards and the Committee on Interscholastic Athletics, the following motion was offered by Dr. Horace M. Ivy, Meridian, Mississippi: "Schools accredited by this Association and desiring to participate in inter-school athletics shall be members of their state high school athletic association or to associations whose standards conform to the minimum requirements of their state associations."

Dr. Hinson, Chairman of the Committee on Standards, was recognized, and stated that the Committee had taken cognizance of the point raised by Dr. Ivy. After some discussion, action was taken to postpone Dr. Ivy's motion for one year.

The following report was then made by Dr. Hinson:

The Committee on Standards examined in detail the report of Mr. Brame on Athletics, and finds itself in agreement with the report.

The Committee on Standards suggests that the resolution proposed by Mr. Brame for the Committee on Interscholastic Athletics be approved by the Secondary Commission, and that this resolution, or these resolutions, be printed in the Standards for Secondary Schools of this Association as explanation of, and supplementary to Section n, Article IV, of the present standards.

Respectfully submitted,
M. R. HINSON, *Chairman.*

On motion duly seconded the report presented by Dr. Hinson was adopted. On motion duly seconded Mr. Brame's original report as recommended by the Committee on Standards was also adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Dean Goodrich C. White, Chairman of the Committee on Appeals, read his report and moved its adoption. After some discussion by Mr. Harwood and Mr. Hinson, the report was adopted. Mr. White's report follows:

The Committee on Appeals raised last year in its report a question of procedure in the following statement:

"Your Committee is in doubt about the question of whether allowing a school which has never held membership in the Southern Association to appear before the

Committee on Appeals is an acceptable policy, and suggests that this point be considered by the Commission." (Proceedings, 1935, page 185.)

So far as the records disclose, no action was taken on this suggestion.

Your present Committee urgently brings this question again to the attention of the Commission.

It is the policy of the Central Reviewing Committee to deny a hearing to schools not recommended by the State Committee on the ground that such schools are not properly before the Central Reviewing Committee. At the same time precedent, at least, justifies the hearing by the Committee on Appeals of the cases of such schools. The consequence is that schools not recommended by the State Committee are routed around the Central Reviewing Committee to the Committee on Appeals. To the members of the present Committee on Appeals, this procedure seems illogical and inconsistent. It appears to the Committee that if a school not recommended by a State Committee is to have the right of appeal, it should first be heard by the Central Reviewing Committee and then, if the circumstances warrant, by the Committee on Appeals. We recommend to the Commission the adoption of this procedure as a matter of policy.

Your Committee has heard the appeal of the Graham-Eckes School of Daytona Beach, Florida, from the action of the Florida State Committee in refusing to recommend it for admission to membership in this Association.

The Graham-Eckes School was before the Committee on Appeals last year, and the following action was recommended and approved by the Commission:

"In view of the uncertainty which exists in the minds of members of the Florida Committee as to the wisdom of recognizing private schools of the special type represented by the Graham-Eckes School, your Committee recommends that recognition be withheld from *all* schools of this type until the Florida Committee has made a study of these schools as they exist in Florida, and is ready to propose a definite policy governing such recognition." (Proceedings, 1935, page 185.)

Your Committee on Appeals heard statements from the Headmistress and from the Associate Headmaster of the Graham-Eckes School, and from Mr. W. W. Little, Chairman of the Florida State Committee. The full report of the school and numerous documents were examined.

It appears to your Committee that the Florida State Committee is faced with a difficult and perplexing situation with reference to private schools in that State. It has not yet been able to define a general policy, though the Chairman of the Committee indicates the intention of the Committee to study the situation and seek to define such a policy within the coming year.

In the meantime, it appears to your Committee on Appeals that the Graham-Eckes School merits further consideration by the Commission on Secondary Schools. It was not inspected or visited during the past year by members of the Florida State Committee, although inspection was requested. Your Committee on Appeals, without first-hand knowledge of the school in question, does not feel competent to recommend its acceptance in the face of an adverse report of the State Committee. We, therefore, recommend the following procedure:

(1) That a special committee of three members be appointed by the present Chairman of the Commission on Secondary Schools, one of the three to be the Chairman of the Florida State Committee, or some member of that Committee designated by its Chairman.

(2) That this Committee be requested to make a thorough study of the Graham-Eckes School, this study to include visitation and inspection.

(3) That this Committee be given power to take final action and to report its

action to the Secretary of the Commission within thirty days from the adjournment of this meeting of the Association.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Appeals
GOODRICH C. WHITE, *Chairman*,
MARK GODMAN,
HOLLAND HOLTON,
FATHER JEROME.

December 1, 1936

REPORT OF THE BUDGET COMMITTEE

The next item of business was the report of the Budget Committee, which was made by M. E. Ligon, Chairman. The following budget was presented and adopted:

BUDGET

COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1936-37

1.	Printing Annual Report Blanks	$ 150.00
2.	Stamps	60.00
3.	Express	50.00
4.	Certification of Schools	200.00
5.	Secretarial Hire	600.00
6.	Stationery for Secretary	50.00
7.	Telegrams and Telephones	25.00
8.	Convention Expenses	125.00
9.	Travel for Making Program	150.00
10.	Standing Committee on Standards	90.00
11.	Inspection of Secondary Schools in the Several States of the Association	3,700.00
12.	Committee on Library	250.00
13.	Committee on Small High Schools	100.00
14.	National Committee on Research in Secondary Education	150.00
15.	National Coöperative Study of Standards	732.62
16.	Contingent or Special Fund	500.00
	Total	$6,932.62

BUDGET

COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1935-36

1.	Printing Annual Report Blanks	$ 140.00
2.	Stamps	75.00
3.	Express to State Chairmen	20.00
4.	Certification of Schools	225.00
5.	Stenographer for Secretary	600.00
6.	Stationery for Secretary	35.00
7.	Telegrams and Telephones	15.00
8.	Convention Expenses, Typewriters, Stenographers	125.00
9.	Travel for Chairman to Make Up Program	100.00
10.	Inspection of Secondary Schools in Several Southern States	3,500.00
11.	Standing Committee on Standards	125.00

12.	Committee on Library	$ 400.00
13.	Committee on Small High Schools	150.00
14.	National Coöperative Study of Secondary Schools	1,000.00
15.	National Committee on Research in Secondary Education	150.00
16.	Committee on Southern Association Quarterly	200.00
17.	Contingent or Special Fund	500.00
18.	Committee for the Study of Private Secondary Schools	350.00
	Total	$7,710.00

Total Income of Commission	$11,540.00
Budget Requested	7,710.00
Balance	$ 3,830.00

DUES RECEIVED FROM STATE CHAIRMEN

Alabama	$ 700.00
Florida	1,150.00
Georgia	1,250.00
Kentucky	1,560.00
Louisiana	1,380.00
Mississippi	770.00
North Carolina	460.00
South Carolina	490.00
Tennessee	880.00
Texas	2,340.00
Virginia	830.00
Extra-territorial	10.00
Total	$11,820.00

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

R. R. Vance, Supervisor of Secondary Education, State Department of Education, Nashville, Tennessee, Chairman of the Auditing Committee, made the following report which was adopted:

We, the members of the Auditing Committee, have carefully checked every item on the records of the Executive Secretary of the Commission on Secondary Schools. In no case has the budget for any item been exceeded. In many cases considerably less than the budget for an item has been expended. The total budget for all items was $7,710.00. Of this amount, $6,109.40 was expended. An unexpended balance, therefore, of $1,600.60 remains. This compares very favorably with last year's balance which was $979.74.

The Committee expresses its appreciation of the efficient and capable manner in which Dr. Frank C. Jenkins has looked after the financial interests of the Association.

Respectfully submitted,

R. R. Vance, *Chairman*,
Winston W. Little,
J. B. Bassich, S. J.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1935-36

		Spent	Budget
1. Printing Annual Report Blanks:			
July 30, Better Printing Company	$ 125.59		
Sept. 27, Better Printing Company	7.10		
Oct. 17, Better Printing Company	6.50	$ 139.19	$ 140.00
2. Stamps:			
Dec. 18, Jos. Roemer	4.50		
Dec. 27, Frank C. Jenkins	5.00		
Dec. 27, Dr. W. R. Smithey	5.00		
June 2, Jos. Roemer	5.00		
June 2, Willanna Buck	5.00		
Sept. 2, Willanna Buck	5.00		
Oct. 30, Willanna Buck	5.00	34.50	75.00
3. Express:			
Jan. 9, F. C. Jenkins	2.35		
Jan. 13, F. C. Jenkins	4.60		
Sept. 27, Willanna Buck	4.17		
Oct. 17, Willanna Buck	3.18		
Oct. 30, Willanna Buck	3.14		
Nov. 19, Willanna Buck	1.86	19.30	20.00
4. Certification of Schools:			
Jan. 20, W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co.	89.05		
Jan. 20, F. C. Jenkins	89.64		
Dixie Rubber Stamp and Seal Company	2.20		
Doris Phillips	26.50	207.39	225.00
5. Secretarial Hire:			
Dec. 18, Jos. Roemer	96.70		
April 20, Doris Phillips	50.00		
May 16, Doris Phillips	50.00		
July 6, Willanna Buck	25.00		
Aug. 14, Willanna Buck	40.00		
Sept. 2, Willanna Buck	40.00		
Sept. 27, Willanna Buck	50.00		
Oct. 30, Willanna Buck	50.00		
Nov. 19, Willanna Buck	50.00	451.70	600.00
6. Stationery for Secretary:			
Dec. 13, Ambrose Printing Company	.40		
Dec. 18, Peabody Press	.95		
Jan. 20, Better Printing Company	16.00		
June 15, Willanna Buck	7.50		
Sept. 2, Tucker Printing Company	2.05		
Nov. 19, Tucker Printing Company	5.25	32.15	35.00
7. Telegrams and Telephones:			
Sept. 27, F. C. Jenkins	2.84		
Sept. 27, Willanna Buck	1.60		
Oct. 17, Willanna Buck	1.50		
Nov. 19, F. C. Jenkins	.63	6.57	15.00
8. Convention Expenses:			
Dec. 6, Mary J. Beach	17.00		
Dec. 6, F. C. Jenkins	25.00		
Dec. 6, Mary Bourne	70.70		
Dec. 6, Peabody Press	2.30	115.00	125.00

		Spent	Budget
9. Travel for Making Program:			
June 15, Sam B. Hathorn	$ 32.50		
June 15, Dr. W. R. Smithey	47.30		
June 15, Dr. F. C. Jenkins	20.05	$ 99.85	$ 100.00
10. Standing Committee on Standards:			
Jan. 20, Better Printing Company	41.50		
Jan. 20, Doris Phillips	12.00	53.50	125.00
11. Inspection of Secondary Schools in the Several States of the Association—Amounts Paid State Chairmen:			
Dec. 10, Alabama	207.00		
Dec. 10, Florida	330.00		
Dec. 10, Georgia	372.00		
Dec. 10, Kentucky	459.00		
Dec. 10, Louisiana	414.00		
Dec. 10, Mississippi	237.00		
Dec. 10, North Carolina	105.00		
Dec. 10, South Carolina	174.00		
Dec. 10, Tennessee	279.00		
Dec. 10, Texas	656.00		
Dec. 10, Virginia	267.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
12. Committee on Library:			
Dec. 6, 1935, Budget			400.00
13. Committee on Small High Schools:			
Dec. 6, Mesert Letter Shop	52.25		
Dec. 6, Alice Watts	6.75		
Dec. 6, J. G. Kelly	21.35		
Dec. 6, Father Jerome	5.00	85.35	150.00
14. National Committee on Research in Sec. Ed.:			
Dec. 10, Wm. Witzel	150.00	150.00	150.00
15. National Coöperative Study of Standards:			
Sept. 27, American Council on Education	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
16. Committee on Arrangements with H. S. Qr.:			
Nov. 23, W. R. Smithey	24.75		
Nov. 30, J. T. Davis	50.00		
Nov. 30, Guy E. Snavely	50.00		
Nov. 30, W. R. Smithey	40.15		
Nov. 30, F. Banks	30.00	194.90	200.00
17. Private Secondary Schools:			
Dec. 6, Budget			350.00
18. Contingent or Special Fund:			
Dec. 13, W. R. Smithey (Refund on Two Schools)	20.00	20.00	500.00
Total		$6,109.40	$7,710.00
Balance Unspent		1,600.60	
Grand Total		$7,710.00	$7,710.00

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

The Chairman appointed a special Committee to examine the Graham-Eckes School in Florida, as follows: W. W. Little, Chairman, Gladstone Yeuell, Father J. B. Bassich.

Dr. Paul Palmer made the following motion: That this Commission instruct its Committee on Standards to study and report next year on the proposition of eliminating the present $900.00 salary provision to the end that by 1939 we may stand unqualifiedly for a minimum salary of $1,000.00 and for a recommended salary of $1,200.00 for beginning teachers. The motion was carried.

NOMINATIONS FOR STATE COMMITTEES

Dr. Jenkins read the nominations of various State Committees, after which Mr. Hathorn moved that the Commission accept these nominations. Motion was carried.

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

S. B. Hathorn, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, made the following report, which was adopted:

We, the members of the Nominating Committee, submit for officers of the Commission on Secondary Schools for 1937, the following:

1. Chairman: Dr. Edward Conradi, President, Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, Florida
2. Executive Secretary: Dr. Frank C. Jenkins, Field Representative, Coöperative Study of Secondary School Standards, Jackson, Mississippi
3. Vice Chairman*: Dr. W. R. Smithey, Professor of Secondary Education, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

S. B. Hathorn, *Chairman*,
J. L. B. Buck,
Jessie Muse,
J. G. Kelly.

Immediately following the adoption of the report of the Nominating Committee, Dean Mathews escorted Dr. Edward Conradi, newly-elected Chairman, to the front where he was intoduced to the Commission and extended the gavel by the retiring Chairman. Appreciation was expressed for the excellent program supplied by Dr. Smithey and his courteous and efficient method of presiding. Chairman Smithey closed the meeting with appropriate remarks.

There being no further business, the Commission adjourned to meet in 1937-38.

* It is the custom of this Commission to elect its retiring Chairman as Vice Chairman, in order to expedite business by having an experienced presiding officer, in event the regularly elected Chairman is not in the chair.

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
ALABAMA.			
Andalusia; P., 3; J. H. Johnson	16	451	1914
Anniston; P., 3; P. G. Myer	22	650	1926
Auburn			
Lee County H. S.; P., 3; J. A. Parrish	12	242	1925
Bessemer			
High School; P., 4; J. A. Davis	37	863	1917
Hueytown H. S. (R. 1); P., 3; H. F. Gilmore	21	564	1923
Birmingham			
Ensley H. S.; P., 4; E. E. Sechriest	69	1,767	1913
Jones Valley H. S.; P., 3; C. W. Phillips	20	547	1921
Loulie Compton Seminary; Pr., 4; Dr. Louis E. Heinmiller	5	24	1923
Minor H. S. (Ensley Sta.); P., 4; W. C. Petty	22	604	1923
Misses Howard's School; Pr., 4; V. Pearl Howard	4	43	1933
Phillips H. S.; P., 4; C. J. Going	92	2,365	1913
Ramsay Technical H. S.; P., 4; T. C. Young	49	1,236	1932
Shades-Cahaba H. S.; P., 3; J. M. Ward	20	497	1923
West End H. S.; P., 4; N. H. Price	40	993	1933
Woodlawn H. S.; P., 4; N. B. Hendrix	78	2,013	1923
Boaz			
Snead Academy; Pr., 3; Dr. Sherman M. Smith	12	64	1924
Brewton			
T. R. Miller H. S.; P., 3; R. K. Weber	10	224	1930
Brundidge			
Pike County H. S.; P., 3; J. C. Lewis	10	245	1929
Centerville			
Bibb County H. S.; P., 4; G. H. Stacy	11	282	1921
Clanton			
Chilton County H. S.; P., 3; Patterson Hicks	14	315	1927
Cullman			
Cullman County H. S.; P., 4; Dr. N. R. Baker	14	375	1921
Fairview H. S. (R. 2); P., 3; P. T. Orr	10	203	1933
Sacred Heart Academy; Pr., 4; Mother Annunciata	7	67	1936
Deatsville			
Holtville H. S.; P., 3; James Chrietzberg	11	246	1930
Decatur			
Senior H. S.; P., 3; W. T. Jordan	14	361	1913
Dothan; P., 3; T. G. Vaughan	14	406	1914
Eclectic			
Elmore County H. S.; P., 3; Creel Richardson	12	291	1934
Eufaula; P., 4; T. J. Campbell	7	166	1913
Fairfield; P., 4; F. M. Cook	15	328	1923
Florala			
Covington County H. S.; P., 3; Hugh L. Taylor	9	241	1925

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
ALABAMA—*Continued*			
Florence			
Coffee H. S.; P., 4; J. W. Powell	19	591	1920
Foley; P., 3; Lester M. Fraley	10	269	1928
Fort Payne			
DeKalb County H. S.; P., 3; Herman Watson	15	272	1932
Gadsden; P., 4; J. D. Samuels	32	924	1913
Guntersville			
Marshall County H. S.; P., 3; W. D. Newman	15	455	1922
Hartselle			
Morgan County High School; P., 4; W. P. Snuggs	11	189	1926
Huntsville; P., 4; Hosmer M. Roberson	14	417	1913
Jasper			
Walker County H. S.; P., 3; Frank L. Harwell	32	989	1927
Lafayette; P., 3; W. T. Tiller	10	231	1926
McCalla			
McAdory H. S.; P., 3; Mrs. H. H. King	13	144	1921
Marion			
Marion Institute; Pr., 4; L. H. Baer	10	46	1926
Perry County H. S.; P., 3; B. E. Dismukes	10	257	1930
Mobile			
Convent of Mercy H. S.; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Clarissa	6	94	1936
Murphy H. S.; P., 4; K. J. Clark	101	2,925	1912
University Military School; Pr., 4; Wm. S. Pape	5	59	1900
Montevallo; P., 3; W. F. Tidwell	16	370	1923
Montgomery			
Sidney Lanier H. S.; P., 3; J. S. McCants	49	1,293	1913
Northport			
Tuscaloosa County H. S.; P., 3; Rayburn J. Fisher	16	362	1927
Opelika			
Clift H. S.; P., 3; R. B. Mardre	12	335	1917
Opp; P., 3; T. K. Hearn	12	317	1925
Ozark			
Dale County H. S.; P., 3; W. E. Snuggs	17	454	1926
Piedmont; P., 3; B. A. Buchanan	11	292	1930
Pike Road; P., 3; E. F. Harlin	6	93	1921
Quinton			
West Jefferson H. S.; P., 3; J. G. Manuel	15	453	1929
Ramer			
Montgomery County H. S.; P., 3; P. H. Harris	11	261	1921
Roanoke			
Handley H. S.; P., 4; J. M. Briscoe	9	239	1930
St. Bernard; Pr., 5; Rev. Bede Knapke	22	125	1922
Selma; P., 3; W. M. Jackson	16	419	1913
Shawmut; P., 3; W. W. Whorton	7	174	1927
Sheffield; P., 4; C. M. Brewster	13	385	1920

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
ALABAMA—*Continued*			
Sulligent; P., 3; W. E. G. Sutton	10	215	1927
Talladega; P., 3; J. F. Keenon	13	343	1914
Tarrant			
Jefferson County H. S.; P., 3; Wm. J. Baird	24	613	1917
Thorsby			
Thorsby Institute; Pr., 4; Helen C. Jenkins	8	75	1923
Troy; P., 3; W. M. Hughes	16	408	1920
Tuscaloosa; P., 3; Clara L. Verner	29	654	1914
Tuscumbia			
Deshler H. S.; P., 4; R. E. Thompson	13	303	1926
Tuskegee; P., 3; J. D. Jackson	9	207	1929
Union Springs; P., 3; C. E. McNair	8	192	1927
Uniontown; P., 3; J. S. Branyon	7	137	1925
Total (Number schools 70)	1,349	33,254	
Average per school	19	475	
FLORIDA			
Alva; P., 6; J. W. Moore	5	60	1931
Apopka; P., 6; H. J. Laney	10	191	1929
Auburndale; P., 6; S. B. Groom	12	250	1925
Avon Park; P., 6; R. S. Funderburk	11	291	1923
Bartow; P., 6; A. L. Vergason	22	596	1915
Boynton; P., 6; Leslie B. Crane	5	110	1928
Bradenton; P., 6; C. B. Quillian	36	763	1929
Brandon; P., 3; E. F. McLane	11	194	1929
Brooksville			
Hernando County H. S.; P., 4; K. B. Hait	12	251	1936
Bushnell; P., 6; W. P. Davidson	10	185	1925
Clearwater; P., 3; E. W. McMullen	17	370	1914
Clermont-Minneola; P., 6; A. D. Fleshman	7	134	1928
Cocoa; P., 6; E. B. Henderson	11	261	1925
Coral Gables			
Ponce de Leon; P., 4; H. N. Rath	31	534	1926
St. Theresa's; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Augustine	5	92	1933
Crescent City H. S.; P., 6; J. S. Hand	7	181	1936
Cross City			
Dixie County; P., 6; W. B. Feagle	15	301	1929
Dade City			
Pasco County; P., 4; Paul T. Delavan	10	246	1934
Dania			
South Broward; P., 6; E. A. Crudup	12	234	1924

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
FLORIDA—*Continued*			
Daytona Beach			
Daytona Beach (Mainl.); P., 3; W. B. Treloar	17	417	1914
Seabreeze High; P., 6; A. E. Harbin	20	356	1920
DeFuniak Springs			
Walton County; P., 4; T. D. Bailey	12	327	1927
DeLand; P., 4; M. J. Perret	21	492	1918
Delray; P., 6; Young Hogan	8	158	1922
Dunnellon; P., 6; G. C. Roberts	8	113	1922
Eau Gallie; P., 6; Fred Huffstutler	5	70	1926
Eustis; P., 6; F. J. Banning	14	326	1923
Fort Lauderdale; P., 6; R. L. Goulding	34	769	1918
Fort Myers; P., 3; Charles W. Whitnel	15	382	1914
Fort Pierce			
St. Lucie County; P., 4; A. B. Connor	21	560	1918
Gainesville			
Gainesville; P., 4; F. W. Buchholz	18	455	1914
P. K. Yonge Laboratory School; P., 6; G. B. Simmons	17	254	1934
Gonzalez			
Tate Agricultural H. S; P., 6; O. A. Strange	11	333	1936
Groveland; P., 6; E. L. Beeson	5	115	1926
Haines City			
Florida Military Institute; Pr., 4; W. E. Jones	4	45	1931
Haines City; P., 4; J. Milton Lewis	8	206	1925
Homestead			
Homestead; P., 6; L. B. Sommers	17	259	1921
Redland; P., 6; Carl Wagner	16	271	1926
Jacksonville			
Andrew Jackson H. S.; P., 3; W. A. Demorest	56	1,416	1927
The Bolles School; Pr., 4; A. W. Clemens	11	127	1933
Immaculate Conception H. S.; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Evangelista	5	87	1934
Landon Junior-Senior H. S.; P., 6; W. H. Turney	51	1,249	1927
Robert E. Lee H. S.; P., 3; J. W. Gilbert	60	1,559	1927
St. Joseph's Academy; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Monica	5	47	1933
St. Paul's H. S.; Pr., 4; D. A. Lyons	6	120	1931
Key West			
Convent of Mary Immaculate; Pr., 4; Sr. Catherine Semmes	4	60	1933
Key West H. S.; P., 3; Horace O'Bryant	9	211	1924
Kissimmee			
Osceola H. S.; P., 6; D. B. Shaver	15	332	1914
Lake City			
Columbia H. S.; P., 4; J. F. Eastham	18	411	1923
Lakeland H. S.; P., 4; Carl S. Cox	36	950	1914
Lake Wales H. S.; P., 4; F. S. McLaughlin	11	248	1924

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
FLORIDA—*Continued*			
Lake Worth High School; P., 4; L. M. Hamblin	15	314	1922
Largo H. S.; P., 6; R. J. Knight	10	253	1915
Leesburg H. S.; P., 6; J. F. Arnold	19	489	1915
Maitland			
Forest Lake Academy; Pr., 4; W. E. McClure	8	153	1934
Marianna			
Jackson County H. S.; P., 6; E. T. Denmark	18	387	1925
Melbourne H. S.; P., 6; L. F. Erckert	11	266	1925
Melrose H. S.; P., 6; D. S. Westbury	5	107	1936
Miami			
Gesu H. S.; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Constance	6	163	1929
Miami Edison Senior H. S.; P., 3; J. G. Fisher	65	1,396	1921
Miami Military Academy; Pr., 6; J. R. Williams	5	35	1927
Miami Senior H. S.; P., 3; W. R. Thomas	90	2,415	1914
Miss Harris' Florida School; Pr., 4; Julia F. Harris	8	45	1934
Miami Beach			
Miami Beach Senior H. S.; P., 6; J. T. Wilson	23	334	1927
St. Patrick's H. S.; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Ann Terence	6	78	1933
Milton			
Santa Rosa H. S.; P., 4; M. V. White	8	237	1924
Montverde; Pr., 6; H. P. Carpenter	9	164	1927
Moore Haven H. S.; P., 6; O. V. Curington	8	114	1936
Mount Dora H. S.; P., 6; D. D. Roseborough	7	168	1925
Mulberry H. S.; P., 3; W. H. Purcell	7	155	1925
New Port Richey			
Gulf H. S.; P., 6; M. G. Donaldson	10	175	1929
New Smyrna H. S.; P., 6; E. J. Bugg	20	414	1917
Ocala H. S.; P., 4; A. E. Blewett	16	433	1914
Ocoee H. S.; P., 6; R. G. Pitman	8	190	1925
Okeechobee H. S.; P., 6; C. M. Redding	9	229	1923
Orlando Senior H. S.; P., 3; W. R. Boone	36	1,094	1920
Palatka			
Putnam County H. S.; P., 6; W. W. Carter	18	493	1936
Palmetto H. S.; P., 6; Oscar Smith	19	352	1918
Panama City			
Bay County H. S.; P., 4; W. S. Weaver	18	571	1923
Pensacola			
Pensacola H. S.; P., 4; J. H. Workman	52	1,565	1918
St. Michael's H. S.; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Louis	6	76	1928
Perry			
Taylor County H. S.; P., 6; C. J. Bowman	16	441	1936
Plant City H. S.; P., 3; R. L. Carter	19	391	1914
Pompano H. S.; P., 6; A. M. Singletary	7	146	1927
Punta Gorda			
Charlotte County H. S.; P., 4; Harry B. Mullon	9	126	1931

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
FLORIDA—*Continued*			
Quincy			
Gadsden County H. S.; P., 6; J. A. Shanks	20	458	1914
River Junction			
Chattahoochiechee H. S.; P., 4; J. E. Williams	6	86	1934
St. Augustine			
St. Joseph's Academy; Pr., 4; Sr. St. Andrew	6	121	1924
St. Cloud H. S.; P., 4; L. F. Rutledge	11	147	1924
St. Leo Academy; Pr., 6; Ernest Schultz	12	78	1921
St. Petersburg			
Florida Military Academy; Pr., 4; L. G. Jones	12	123	1914
St. Paul's School; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Clarita	5	79	1933
St. Petersburg H. S.; P., 3; A. J. Geiger	51	1,407	1914
Sanford			
Seminole H. S.; P., 4; G. E. McKay	22	593	1924
Sarasota H. S.; P., 3; C. C. Strode	14	316	1918
Sebring H. S.; P., 6; M. Mitchell Ferguson	11	304	1923
Tallahassee			
Florida High; P., 6; R. B. Parsons	15	167	1930
Leon County H. S.; P., 6; M. L. Stone	31	938	1914
Tampa			
Academy of the Holy Names; Pr., 4; Sr. Mary Ethelbert	6	60	1927
Hillsborough H. S.; P., 3; Vivian Gaither	76	2,251	1914
H. B. Plant H. S.; P., 3; E. E. Jeter	33	883	1927
Tampa College H. S.; Pr. 4; Michael McNally	7	110	1924
Tarpon Springs H. S.; P., 6; J. W. Walker	13	334	1915
Tavares H. S.; P., 6; P. F. Colbert	6	141	1928
Titusville H. S.; P., 6; Ellis Moore	12	274	1925
Umatilla H. S.; P., 4; D. F. Rollins	6	129	1925
Vero Beach H. S.; P., 6; Clotilde B. Smith	15	373	1924
Wauchula			
Hardee County H. S.; P., 4; J. K. Chapman	17	472	1914
West Palm Beach			
Palm Beach H. S.; P., 6; H. L. Watkins	56	1,352	1914
St. Ann's H. S.; Pr., 4; Sr. M. Reparata	5	78	1930
Wildwood H. S.; P., 4; O. L. House	8	177	1928
Wimauma H. S.; P., 6; A. E. Riley	6	145	1930
Winter Garden			
Oakland-Winter Garden H. S.; P., 6; Mrs. J. S. Kirton	12	292	1930
Winter Haven H. S.; P., 6; J. M. Leps	23	592	1934
Winter Park H. S.; P., 6; R. J. Lehman	17	357	1923
Total (Number schools 115)	1,932	44,775	
Average per school	17	389	

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
GEORGIA			
Adel			
Sparks-Adel; P., 4; E. V. Whelchel	12	309	1933
Albany; P., 4; J. O. Allen	24	753	1915
Americus; P., 4; S. C. Haddock	10	281	1917
Arlington; P., 4; M. W. Branch	4	53	1929
Ashburn; P., 4; R. L. Todd, Jr.	6	140	1918
Athens			
Athens; P., 3; E. B. Mell	20	565	1913
University; P., 4; Joe Jacob	8	132	1931
Atlanta			
Boys' H. S.; P., 3; H. O. Smith	34	1,072	1913
Fulton; P., 4; J. E. White	39	1,224	1918
Girls' H. S.; P., 3; Jessie Muse	50	1,444	1914
Marist College H. S.; Pr., 4; P. H. Dagneau	8	171	1927
North Ave. Presbyterian; Pr., 4; Thyrza S. Askew	8	138	1921
North Fulton; P., 4; W. F. Dykes	31	906	1932
Tech. H. S.; P., 3; W. O. Chaney	56	1,329	1917
University School; Pr., 4; W. E. Dendy	4	45	1913
Washington Seminary; Pr., 4; L. D. Scott	13	147	1927
Augusta			
Academy of Richmond Co.; P., 4; J. L. Skinner	34	973	1911
Tubman; P., 4; T. H. Garrett	41	1,122	1911
Bainbridge; P., 4; E. G. Elcan	9	242	1917
Barnesville			
Gordon Military Academy; P., 4; J. E. Guillebeau	14	254	1913
Blackshear; P., 4; E. D. Whisonant	11	279	1913
Blue Ridge; P., 4; T. B. Clyburn, Jr.	6	116	1934
Blythe; P., 4; Roy K. Hood	5	83	1924
Brunswick			
Glynn County Academy; P., 4; Geo. W. Wannamaker	19	548	1914
Buford; P., 4; W. N. Nunn	7	117	1929
Calhoun; P., 4; D. W. Windsor	7	146	1923
Camilla; P., 4; W. T. Burt	7	185	1935
Canton; P., 4; J. P. Cash	9	240	1924
Carrollton; P., 4; M. C. Wiley	9	224	1926
Cartersville; P., 4; W. H. Brandon	10	267	1915
Cedartown; P., 4; J. E. Purks	12	370	1913
Chamblee; P., 4; M. E. Smith	9	227	1934
Chickamauga			
Gordon Lee; P., 4; W. M. Patterson	7	151	1932
Claxton; P., 4; W. M. Crittenden	7	153	1927
Cochran; P., 4; T. M. Purcell	8	142	1924
College Park			
Georgia Military Academy; Pr., 4; J. C. Woodward	20	243	1911

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
GEORGIA—*Continued*			
Colquitt			
Miller County; P., 4; Homer Drake	10	287	1933
Columbus; P., 4; T. C. Kendrick	28	835	1913
Commerce; P., 4; S. F. Maughon	8	190	1918
Conyers; P., 4; C. E. Steele	7	168	1931
Cordele; P., 4; D. H. Standard	13	231	1918
Covington; P., 4; C. E. Hawkins	6	157	1917
Cuthbert; P., 4; T. H. Wilkinson	8	188	1924
Dalton; P., 4; J. W. Williams	12	296	1917
Dawson; P., 4; W. H. Martin	8	105	1921
Decatur			
Boys' H. S.; P., 4; O. L. Amsler	13	366	1921
Girls' H. S.; P., 4; Daisy Frances Smith	14	371	1921
Douglas; P., 4; L. H. Battle	10	277	1930
Dublin; P., 4; A. J. Hargrove	12	338	1913
Eastanollee			
Stephens County H. S.; P., 4; A. P. Farrar	10	222	1931
East Point			
Wm. Russell H. S.; P., 4; Paul D. West	39	1,254	1927
Eatonton; P., 4; Chas. S. Fincher, Jr.	9	185	1927
Elberton; P., 4; J. H. Greene	11	256	1913
Emory University			
Druid Hills H. S.; P., 4; Hayden C. Bryant	13	334	1933
Fitzgerald; P., 4; W. W. Stancil	17	463	1914
Ft. Gaines; P., 4; Sam Wells	6	100	1934
Ft. Valley; P., 4; J. F. Lambert	11	199	1931
Gainesville			
High School; P., 4; C. J. Cheves	14	419	1921
Riverside Military Academy; Pr., 4; Sandy Beaver	30	565	1921
Greensboro; P., 4; C. C. Wills	7	191	1914
Griffin; P., 4; J. L. Fortney	13	378	1914
Hartwell; P., 4; O. G. Lancaster	10	266	1922
Hawkinsville; P., 4; J. S. Matthews	5	153	1921
Hephzibah; P., 4; W. G. Robertson	5	92	1927
Hogansville; P., 4; C. O. Lam	6	113	1933
Jackson; P., 4; D. V. Spencer	7	144	1926
Jesup			
Wayne County H. S.; P., 4; S. H. Sherman	9	210	1929
LaGrange; P., 4; F. F. Rowe	21	553	1916
Lavonia; P., 4; Claude H. Phillips	6	82	1924
Lawrenceville; P., 4; Paul J. King	7	141	1930
Louisville; P., 4; M. R. Plaxco	5	106	1927
Macon			
A. L. Miller H. S.; P., 3; H. S. Lasseter	21	674	1916
Lanier H. S.; P., 4; Paul R. Anderson	32	948	1924

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
GEORGIA—*Continued*			
Madison; P., 4; J. H. Purks	9	192	1914
Manchester; P., 4; H. R. McLarty	8	194	1926
Marietta; P., 4; C. A. Keith	14	327	1923
Metter; P., 4; J. C. Vigal	8	156	1921
Milledgeville			
Georgia Military College; P., 4; J. H. Jenkins	16	301	1928
Peabody High of G. S. C. W.; P., 4; Mildred English	15	212	1936
Millen; P., 4; W. E. Pafford	9	218	1931
Monroe; P., 4; L. D. Haskew	10	234	1924
Montezuma; P., 4; C. E. Stevenson	7	111	1927
Monticello; P., 4; W. F. Blackmon	6	171	1931
Moultrie; P., 4; J. L. Yaden	24	690	1916
Mount Berry			
The Berry Schools; Pr., 4; G. Leland Green	28	473	1922
Mount Vernon			
Brewton-Parker Institute; Pr., 4; A. M. Gates	10	117	1920
Newnan; P., 4; C. B. Matthews	10	290	1913
Norman Park Institute; Pr., 4; Paul F. Carroll	5	50	1920
Oglethorpe; P., 4; C. D. Champion	5	124	1934
Oxford			
Emory University Academy; Pr., 4; Geo. S. Roach	5	42	1920
Pelham; P., 4; G. R. Porter	7	127	1929
Perry; P., 4; E. P. Staples	9	165	1927
Quitman; P., 4; J. Harold Saxon	10	182	1914
Richland; P., 4; T. E. Ritchie	6	110	1927
Rome			
Darlington Academy; Pr., 4; C. R. Wilcox	13	188	1913
High School; P., 4; B. F. Quigg	25	778	1913
Savannah			
Benedictine H. S.; Pr., 4; S. Bethell	9	171	1914
Pape School; Pr., 4; Nina A. Pape	7	41	1932
Senior H. S.; P., 3; M. M. Phillips	35	1,168	1918
Shellman; P., 4; B. Rumble	5	80	1930
Statesboro; P., 4; C. E. Wollet	10	216	1929
Summerville; P., 4; John H. Cook	9	144	1931
Swainsboro; P., 4; W. R. Morris	9	207	1928
Sylvania; P., 4; C. L. Miller	8	185	1934
Tallapoosa; P., 4; H. A. Jones	5	140	1936
Tallulah Falls Ind. H. S.; Pr., 4; Mamie Pinckard	7	124	1932
Tate; P., 4; R. W. Ransom	6	98	1929
Tennille; P., 4; W. W. Fowler	5	127	1930
Thomasville; P., 3; H. R. Mahler	14	322	1914
Thomaston			
Robert E. Lee Institute; P., 4; Mark A. Smith	22	583	1924
Thomson; P., 4; John H. Morrison	9	244	1930

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
GEORGIA—*Continued*			
Tifton; P., 3; G. O. Bailey, Jr.	11	293	1919
Toccoa; P., 4; J. B. Cheatham	9	226	1919
Valdosta; P., 4; A. G. Cleveland	20	596	1913
Vidalia; P., 4; B. A. Lancaster	11	231	1933
Warrenton; P., 4; R. E. Moseley	7	181	1928
Washington; P., 4; H. M. Tarpley	9	180	1924
Waycross; P., 3; Ralph Newton	18	481	1924
Waynesboro; P., 4; W. T. Knox	10	194	1919
West Point; P., 4; W. T. Harrison	6	123	1921
Winder; P., 4; F. L. Ivie	12	304	1917
Woodbury			
Meriwether County H. S.; P., 4; T. A. Carmichael	5	98	1927
Wrens; P., 4; J. S. Warren	6	158	1931
Young Harris; Pr., 4; T. Jack Lance	7	148	1928
Zebulon; P., 4; J. P. King	6	144	1933
Total (Number schools 125)	1,597	39,307	
Average per school	13	314	
KENTUCKY			
Alva			
Black Star; P., 6; O. G. Roaden	8	196	1935
Anchorage			
Anchorage; P., 6; D. D. Moseley	15	313	1923
Ormsby Village; P., 6; Anna B. Moss	9	195	1932
Ashland; P., 3; Edgar K. Smith	35	914	1914
Barbourville; P., 6; D. M. Humfleet	12	311	1931
Beattyville; P., 6; T. L. Arterberry	10	194	1931
Beaver Dam; P., 6; E. E. Tartar	7	170	1925
Bedford			
Trimble County; P., 6; Warren Peyton	7	197	1934
Bellevue; P., 4; W. H. Marshall	14	285	1914
Benham; P., 6; John A. Dotson	13	397	1931
Benton; P., 4; Matt Sparkman	6	131	1929
Berea			
Berea College Academy; Pr., 3; C. N. Shutt	26	589	1924
Berea H. S.; P., 6; Wilson Evans	8	192	1930
Blackey			
Stuart Robinson School; Pr., 4; W. L. Cooper	8	174	1930
Bowling Green			
Bowling Green Sr.; P., 3; L. C. Curry	14	310	1923
Western Kentucky State Teachers College Training School; P., 6; W. L. Matthews	16	273	1929

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
KENTUCKY—*Continued*			
Buckhorn			
Witherspoon College H. S.; Pr., 6; Dewey Hendrix	10	219	1929
Buechel			
Fern Creek; P., 4; Jack Dawson	8	203	1934
Burgin; P., 6; Lewis A. Piper	4	92	1936
Butler; P., 6; A. B. Arnold	7	224	1932
Calhoun; P., 6; Marshall E. Hearin	7	246	1927
Campbellsville College H. S.; Pr., 4; W. C. Barham	9	37	1927
Carlisle; P., 4; Nancy E. Talbert	7	167	1924
Carrollton; P., 6; Talton K. Stone	9	199	1918
Catlettsburg; P., 4; Carl Hicks	10	291	1921
Central City; P., 6; George T. Taylor	16	459	1926
Clay; P., 4; J. Edgar Pride	5	114	1932
Columbia; P., 4; W. M. Wilson	7	221	1935
Coral Ridge			
Fairdale High School; P., 4; Charles W. Blake	5	122	1934
Corbin; P., 3; W. E. Burton	12	334	1925
Covington			
Covington Catholic H. S.; Pr., 4; Charles Reiter	5	128	1929
Holmes H. S.; P., 6; H. H. Mills	50	2,144	1913
La Salette Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Victoria Shea	8	147	1930
Notre Dame Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Agnetis	12	247	1924
Villa Madonna Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Aileen Lavell	8	64	1925
Cynthiana; P., 4; W. L. Cason	8	162	1922
Danville; P., 6; T. A. Sanford	21	587	1921
Dayton; P., 6; William A. Cook	19	486	1921
Earlington; P., 4; L. J. McGinley	4	99	1929
Elizabethtown; P., 4; Mrs. J. T. Willett	6	151	1918
Erlanger			
Lloyd Memorial High School; P., 6; Edgar Arnett	13	381	1931
Falmouth; P., 6; L. H. Lutes	6	178	1928
Flat Gap; P., 4; C. M. Preston	5	117	1931
Fort Thomas			
Highlands H. S.; P., 6; Joe W. Austin	24	625	1917
Frankfort; P., 4; C. D. Redding	13	374	1913
Franklin; P., 6; J. T. Carman	10	245	1925
Fulton; P., 4; W. L. Holland	10	203	1922
Georgetown; P., 6; P. E. Barker	11	250	1914
Glasgow; P., 4; Paul Vaughn	12	290	1925
Graham; P., 6; W. L. Winebarger	10	270	1929
Greenup; P., 4; Robert Nickel	5	92	1929
Greenville; P., 4; V. M. Moseley	10	208	1925
Hardyville			
Memorial Consolidated H. S.; P., 6; Henry Chambers	7	143	1929
Harlan; P., 6; L. C. Henderson	22	677	1926

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
KENTUCKY—*Continued*			
Harrodsburg; P., 4; W. W. Ensminger	12	298	1934
Hazard; P., 4; J. Foley Snyder	12	356	1925
Henderson			
Barret Manual Training H. S.; P., 4; W. B. Floyd	17	355	1928
Hickman; P., 4; J. M. Calvin	6	142	1921
Hindman			
Knott County H. S.; P., 4; J. F. Smith	9	195	1927
Hopkinsville			
Bethel Woman's College Academy; Pr., 4; Leila G. McMullen	5	15	1927
Hopkinsville H. S.; P., 5; Charles J. Petrie	26	633	1913
Horse Cave; P., 4; V. L. Christian	4	108	1923
Irvine; P., 4; R. F. Flege	16	483	1935
Jeffersontown; P., 4; S. G. Boyd	8	203	1934
Jenkins; P., 6; W. R. Davidson	12	405	1932
La Center			
Ballard County H. S.; P., 4; Junius Lewis	5	71	1931
Lancaster; P., 6; C. H. Purdom	9	242	1924
Latonia			
Holy Cross H. S.; Pr., 4; Sister M. Hilda Obermeier	11	231	1932
Lebanon; P., 4; J. H. Parker	9	263	1925
Leitchfield; P., 4; Allen Puterbaugh	4	113	1932
Lexington			
Bryan Station H. S.; P., 6; A. B. Crawford	24	635	1932
Henry Clay H. S.; P., 3; Charles E. Skinner	38	841	1921
Picadome H. S.; P., 6; J. Harvey Sweeney	16	462	1926
Saint Catherine Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Rose Mary Newman	5	121	1926
Sayre School; Pr., 4; J. C. Hanley	6	38	1924
University H. S.; P., 6; J. D. Williams	16	170	1921
Louisa; P., 3; W. A. Cheek	8	175	1926
Louisville			
Atherton H. S.; P., 3; Emma J. Woerner	32	803	1924
duPont Manual Training H. S.; P., 3; C. L. Jordan	47	1,106	1921
Holy Rosary Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Althaire	5	91	1928
Kentucky Home School for Girls; Pr., 5; Annie S. Anderson	9	43	1916
Loretto H. S.; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Nerinckx	5	95	1926
Louisville Collegiate School; Pr., 5; Marjorie Hiscox	9	76	1929
Louisville Girls' H. S.; P., 3; S. B. Tinsley	40	1,177	1913
Louisville Male H. S.; P., 3; W. S. Milburn	52	1,507	1913
Okolona H. S.; P., 4; T. T. Knight	9	213	1934
Presentation Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Agatha Young	11	240	1925
Sacred Heart Academy; Pr., 4; Sister M. Dominica	12	144	1926

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
KENTUCKY—*Continued*			
Louisville—*Continued*			
Shawnee H. S.; P., 3; Robert B. Clem	34	848	1931
Ursuline Academy; Pr., 4; Sister M. Sylvester	16	316	1927
Ludlow; P., 6; J. S. Brown	14	381	1926
Lynch; P., 6; H. L. Cash	7	193	1936
Lyndon			
Kentucky Military Institute; Pr., 4; B. P. Davis	14	196	1925
Madisonville; P., 4; C. I. Henry	15	410	1919
Mayfield; P., 4; Ray Ross	16	363	1916
Mayslick; P., 6; E. A. Howton	5	134	1922
Maysville; P., 6; Roy Knight	18	318	1921
Middlesboro; P., 4; P. L. Hamlet	18	475	1922
Midway			
Kentucky Female Orphan School; Pr., 5; Lucy Peterson	12	204	1929
Midway H. S.; P., 6; O. B. Dabney	5	139	1930
Millersburg			
Bourbon County H. S.; P., 6; E. E. Allison	6	131	1923
Millersburg Military Institute; Pr., 4; W. R. Nelson	7	68	1925
Minerva; P., 6; Zearl Davis	6	123	1934
Monticello; P., 6; R. F. Peters	6	193	1929
Morehead			
Morehead State Teachers College H. S.; P., 6; Warren C. Lappin	8	174	1929
Morgan; P., 6; C. G. Lamb	6	119	1936
Morganfield; P., 6; W. R. Perry	10	276	1920
Mount Sterling; P., 4; Duke Young	10	246	1928
Mount Vernon; P., 6; W. R. Champion	7	270	1933
Munfordville; P., 6; H. R. Riley	5	134	1928
Murray			
Murray H. S.; P., 6; Edward Filbeck	15	287	1924
Murray Teacher Training School; P., 6; C. M. Graham	11	182	1934
Nazareth; Pr., 4; Sister M. Ignatius	17	60	1920
Newport; P., 4; J. L. Cobb	34	948	1913
Nicholasville; P., 6; Hattie C. Warner	12	337	1926
Oil Springs; P., 6; Escom Chandler	7	168	1935
Olive Hill; P., 6; W. M. Baker	11	328	1936
Owensboro			
Owensboro H. S.; P., 4; J. W. Snyder	30	759	1913
Saint Frances Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary O'Brien	5	96	1929
Owenton; P., 4; Henry A. Adams	8	212	1934
Paducah			
Heath High School; P., 4; D. D. Crisp	13	389	1922
Lone Oak H. S.; P., 6; Woodfin Hutson	11	314	1930

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
KENTUCKY—*Continued*			
Paducah—*Continued*			
Reidland H. S.; P., 6; C. H. Gentry	9	247	1933
Saint Mary's Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Macrina Wetterer	6	109	1933
Tilghman H. S.; P., 3; Walter C. Jetton	24	629	1913
Paintsville; P., 4; Arville Wheeler	11	242	1927
Paris; P., 3; F. A. Scott	18	419	1915
Pikeville			
Pikeville College Academy; Pr., 4; Patty Houston	9	48	1925
Pikeville H. S.; P., 4; T. W. Oliver	16	447	1925
Pineville; P., 6; D. B. Cawthorne	13	327	1925
Pippapass			
Knott County H. S.; P., 6; Miriam Cline	7	120	1926
Prestonsburg			
Prestonsburg and Floyd County H. S.; P., 4; Ishmael Triplett	11	334	1931
Princeton			
Butler H. S.; P., 4; C. A. Horn	10	282	1923
Providence; P., 4; Frank W. White	10	239	1926
Raceland; P., 4; E. B. Whalin	7	142	1934
Richmond			
Madison H. S.; P., 4; A. L. Lassiter	8	177	1925
Model H. S.; P., 6; J. D. Coates	10	140	1925
Russell; P., 4; J. H. Bradshaw	14	388	1925
Russellville; P., 6; J. T. Tanner	10	281	1926
Saint Catherine; Pr., 4; Sister Clara	9	51	1925
Saint Joseph			
Mount Saint Joseph Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Eugenia Scherm	8	97	1926
Saint Vincent; Pr., 4; Sister M. Leander Eiting	4	60	1924
Shelbyville			
Science Hill School; Pr., 4; Clara Martin Poynter	6	53	1924
Shelbyville H. S.; P., 6; C. Bruce Daniel	13	372	1924
Somerset; P., 4; W. B. Jones	20	439	1921
Springfield; P., 4; Bennett R. Lewis	6	144	1933
Stanford; P., 6; J. T. Embry	7	207	1925
Sturgis; P., 4; W. T. McGraw	9	234	1913
Valley Station			
Jefferson County H. S.; P., 4; Bruce D. Brown	10	289	1936
Versailles; P., 4; Ray A. Binford	9	285	1926
Williamsburg			
Cumberland College Academy; Pr., 4; Besse Mahan Rose	8	33	1930
Williamsburg H. S.; P., 4; C. A. Rose	7	179	1927
Williamstown; P., 6; George D. Taylor	5	124	1932

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
KENTUCKY—*Continued*			
Wilmore			
Asbury H. S.; Pr., 4; Olis C. Kintner	8	59	1925
Winchester			
Clark County H. S.; P., 4; M. D. H. Clay	10	278	1931
Winchester H. S.; P., 6; Frank J. Ogden	18	399	1924
Total (Number schools 156)	1,901	45,752	
Average per school	12	293	
LOUISIANA			
Alexandria			
Bolton; P., 4; S. M. Brame	41	1,258	1915
Poland (Rt. 2); P., 4; L. M. Nabours	5	91	1929
Amite; P., 4; R. W. Russell	11	293	1920
Arcadia; P., 4; E. R. Hester	7	148	1924
Athens; P., 4; R. W. Atkins	7	120	1931
Baskin; P., 4; F. E. Lyles	6	121	1926
Bastrop; P., 4; S. G. Lucky	16	446	1923
Baton Rouge			
High School; P., 3; Miss Reine Alexander	33	860	1917
Istrouma; P., 4; H. P. Overton	19	430	1926
St. Joseph Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Frances Dugas	8	188	1931
University; P., 4; W. A. Lawrence	14	230	1915
Belcher; P., 4; J. T. Ratliff	5	88	1929
Bienville; P., 4; Carl McCoy	4	76	1932
Bogalusa; P., 4; Ward Johnson	30	891	1917
Boyce; P., 4; C. R. Sanders	8	215	1920
Breaux Bridge			
High School; P., 4; A. J. Cormier	6	119	1931
Cecilia (Rt. 1); P., 4; C. J. Dugas	5	116	1930
Bunkie; P., 4; C. G. Snoddy	9	211	1926
Campti; P., 4; C. G. Cloutier	5	67	1932
Castor; P., 4; E. R. Minchew	6	125	1932
Cheneyville; P., 4; O. B. Adams	4	99	1927
Chestnut			
Readhimer; P., 4; Roy Sanders	5	56	1932
Church Point; P., 4; T. L. Lougarre	9	218	1936
Columbia; P., 4; H. S. Bankston	7	180	1934
Cotton Valley; P., 4; R. O. Machen	6	124	1929
Coushatta; P., 4; L. C. Curry	7	166	1930
Covington			
E. E. Lyon; P., 4; Miss Eleanor W. Rayne	15	487	1925

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
LOUISIANA—*Continued*			
Crowley; P., 4; James W. Mobley	13	362	1921
Cypress; P., 4; C. H. Winn	5	67	1932
Delhi; P., 4; J. B. Thompson, Jr.	7	192	1919
DeQuincy; P., 4; C. W. Hanchey	9	211	1920
DeRidder; P., 4; J. W. Sanders	14	307	1921
Donaldsonville; P., 4; B. C. Alwes	9	222	1922
Edgard; P., 4; Charles Broussard	7	108	1922
Elizabeth; P., 4; K. C. Smith	5	89	1926
Ferriday; P., 4; Hugh A. Bateman	7	130	1929
Flora; P., 4; M. O. Webb	4	52	1932
Florien; P., 5; Roy Alford	7	132	1934
Forest Hill; P., 4; W. S. Campbell	6	147	1930
Franklin; P., 4; E. A. Crowell	10	244	1921
Gibsland; P., 4; John S. Campbell	7	138	1932
Gilbert; P., 4; B. R. Gunn	6	123	1924
Glenmora; P., 4; George R. Mays	9	187	1922
Goldonna; P., 5; A. H. Plummer	5	71	1930
Grand Bayou; P., 4; Lloyd Johnson	4	86	1930
Greenwood; P., 4; L. B. Rusheon	8	139	1930
Gretna; P., 4; Miss Helen Cox	21	453	1922
Gueydan; P., 4; T. L. Bush	8	207	1927
Hammond; P., 4; Ralph Shaw	15	392	1920
Haynesville; P., 4; L. W. Ferguson	20	434	1925
Homer; P., 4; H. G. Robinson	13	269	1921
Houma			
Terrebonne; P., 4; E. L. Talbot	22	670	1914
Hosston; P., 4; J. W. Freeman	5	93	1931
Ida; P., 4; G. M. Middleton	7	120	1929
Independence; P., 4; T. B. Pugh, Jr.	12	328	1921
Jeanerette; P., 4; W. L. Colvin	8	123	1926
Jennings; P., 4; L. L. Kilgore	11	302	1918
Kenner; P., 4; S. J. Barbre	9	134	1928
Kentwood; P., 4; Paul A. Kennon	9	242	1923
Kinder; P., 4; R. G. Hanchey	7	159	1926
Lafayette; P., 4; Robert Emmett Chaplin	26	695	1926
Lake Charles; P., 4; G. W. Ford	21	564	1921
Lake Providence; P., 5; Clarence E. Holly	7	159	1921
Lecompte; P., 4; R. E. Galloway	6	152	1922
Leesville; P., 4; E. E. Parker	11	317	1925
Lisbon; P., 5; M. J. Haynes	7	83	1925
Logansport; P., 4; A. E. Robinson	6	165	1930
Longstreet; P., 4; J. J. Webb	4	58	1931
Lutcher; P., 4; E. L. Roussel	13	336	1932
Mangham; P., 4; T. A. Judd	11	259	1928
Mansfield; P., 4; I. C. Strickland	12	291	1925

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
LOUISIANA—*Continued*			
Many; P., 4; J. T. Leopold	10	212	1929
Marksville; P., 4; Miss Lolita Guilbeau	10	209	1925
Mer Rouge; P., 4; W. C. Jordan	4	71	1928
Merryville; P., 4; L. E. Frazar	8	136	1920
Minden			
High School; P., 4; S. R. Emmons	16	381	1921
Harris (Rt. 2); P., 4; V. M. Robert	6	70	1926
Monroe			
Neville; P., 4; E. L. Neville	17	389	1918
Ouachita Parish; P., 4; Jack Hayes	56	1,626	1914
Mooringsport; P., 4; Lloyd E. Walker	9	134	1930
Morgan City; P., 4; H. S. Hover	11	271	1921
Napoleonville; P., 4; William P. Blanchard	7	134	1922
Natchitoches; P., 4; A. B. Simpson	13	324	1926
New Iberia; P., 4; C. M. Bahon	16	396	1920
New Orleans			
Alcee Fortier; P., 4; John R. Conniff	67	2,125	1931
Academy of the Sacred Heart; Pr., 4; Mother Virginia C. Dunn	10	90	1927
Eleanor McMain; P., 4; Alice A. Leckert	53	1,549	1932
Holy Cross; Pr., 4; Walter A. Grindel	18	415	1925
Isidore Newman; Pr., 4; C. C. Henson	20	158	1913
Jefferson (Route 2); P., 4; J. V. Fairchild	8	152	1930
Jesuit; Pr., 4; Rev. J. B. Bassich	32	750	1926
John McDonough; P., 4; Miss Eugenie Suydam	23	589	1922
Louise S. McGehee; Pr., 4; Miss Nina P. Davis	12	104	1921
Martin Behrman; P., 4; Miss Alice Harte	25	641	1934
Metairie Ridge; P., 4; W. J. Menzel	9	211	1929
Metairie Park Country Day; Pr., 6; Ralph E. Boothby	10	60	1935
St. Joseph's Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Elizabeth	10	235	1932
Sophie B. Wright; P., 4; Miss Eleanor E. Riggs	37	1,026	1922
St. Mary's Dominican; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Xavier	14	269	1927
Ursuline; Pr., 4; Mother Thomas Voorhies	9	175	1928
Warren Easton; P., 4; F. Gordon Eberle	47	1,685	1917
Oakdale; P., 4; A. W. Durham	11	275	1925
Oil City; P., 4; Roy Evans	7	174	1926
Patterson; P., 4; P. S. Bauer	4	80	1922
Pelican; P., 4; Spencer Phillips	7	143	1925
Plaquemine; P., 4; S. L. Crownover	15	336	1922
Ponchatoula; P., 4; W. E. Butler	12	325	1922
Rayne; P., 4; William Sonnier	9	207	1920
Rayville; P., 4; R. S. Hargis	14	331	1924
Reserve			
Leon Godchaux; P., 4; W. A. Sisemore	13	361	1931
Ringgold; P., 4; C. D. Greer	7	164	1932

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
LOUISIANA—*Continued*			
Romeville; P., 4; B. J. Dicharry	5	96	1933
Rosedale			
Shady Grove; P., 4; W. L. Rather	6	142	1922
Ruston			
High School; P., 4; H. E. Townsend	21	500	1928
Louisiana Tech; P., 4; R. L. Vining	6	71	1930
St. Francisville			
Julius Freyhan; P., 4; Robert E. Watson	5	106	1931
St. Gabriel; P., 4; J. L. Harbourt	4	91	1934
St. James; P., 4; A. L. Porter	9	165	1932
St. Martinville; P., 4; F. M. Carson	5	153	1925
Saline; P., 4; J. R. Adsit	5	109	1932
Shreveport			
C. E. Byrd; P., 4; Grover C. Koffman	75	2,319	1914
Fair Park; P., 4; J. W. Ward	46	1,444	1930
St. John's; Pr., 4; Rev. A. B. Goodspeed	8	109	1925
St. Vincent's; Pr., 4; Sister Maria Immaculata	11	115	1929
Sicily Island; P., 4; C. B. Coney	7	93	1931
Slidell; P., 4; L. V. McGinty	12	291	1923
Springhill; P., 4; J. L. Cathcart	9	186	1922
Sulphur; P., 4; I. D. Bayne	9	242	1924
Summerfield; P., 4; F. C. Haley	7	122	1925
Tallulah; P., 4; M. A. Phillips	9	254	1924
Tioga; P., 4; R. H. Mount	7	180	1930
Vinton; P., 4; J. M. Boyet	9	222	1922
Vivian; P., 4; C. L. Mackey	21	664	1922
Welsh; P., 4; George Cousin, Jr.	10	241	1920
Westwego; P., 4; Miss Stella E. Worley	13	232	1927
White Castle; P., 4; S. E. Owen	7	160	1922
Winnsboro; P., 4; W. B. Glover	10	223	1926
Wisner; P., 4; T. L. Owen	6	166	1922
Total (Number schools 138)	1,759	43,114	
Average per school	13	312	
MISSISSIPPI			
Aberdeen; P., 4; C. E. Saunders	9	223	1922
Amory; P., 6; J. G. Bridges	15	392	1922
Bay St. Louis			
St. Joseph Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Eveline	5	41	1934
St. Stanislaus; Pr., 4; Brother Williams	7	131	1934
Belzoni; P., 4; B. P. Brooks	10	148	1922
Biloxi; P., 4; G. W. Ditto	18	484	1922

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
MISSISSIPPI—*Continued*			
Brookhaven; P., 4; E. S. Bowlus	14	307	1923
Canton; P., 4; J. M. Smyth	11	269	1918
Charleston; P., 4; W. W. Gunn	9	217	1920
Chatawa			
St. Mary of the Pines; Pr., 4; Sister M. Charissia	9	102	1933
Clarksdale; P., 4; H. B. Heidelberg	15	414	1914
Cleveland; P., 4; G. H. Hicks	12	291	1922
Clinton; P., 4; J. M. Lassetter	9	165	1928
Columbia; P., 4; A. G. Stubblefield	12	330	1929
Columbus			
Stephen D. Lee; P., 4; C. N. Brandon	21	456	1919
Corinth; P., 4; Hal Anderson	15	376	1919
Crystal Springs; P., 4; E. F. Puckett	15	360	1929
Drew; P., 4; F. C. Barnes	10	251	1928
Durant; P., 4; C. H. Carruth, Jr.	6	85	1924
Ellisville			
Jones County A. H. S.; P., 4; M. P. Bush	30	666	1928
Flora; P., 6; Troy Morgan	6	100	1924
Goodman			
Holmes County A. H. S.; P., 3; M. C. McDaniel	4	65	1931
Greenville; P., 3; F. W. Murphy	15	301	1902
Greenwood; P., 3; W. C. Williams	15	345	1902
Grenada; P., 4; John Rundle	13	282	1924
Gulfport			
Gulf Coast Military Academy; Pr., 4; J. E. Belka	12	243	1918
Gulf Park College; Pr., 3; R. G. Cox	8	78	1922
High School; P., 4; B. F. Brown	25	700	1913
Hattiesburg			
Demonstration, S. T. C.; P., 6; H. M. Craft	7	121	1929
High School; P., 4; W. I. Thames	22	626	1920
Hazlehurst; P., 4; C. S. Hudspeth	10	267	1927
Hernando; P., 6; J. F. Russum	8	149	1931
Hollandale; P., 6; C. L. Crawley	6	111	1933
Holly Springs; P., 4; H. L. Samuels	6	116	1927
Horn Lake; P., 6; W. F. Turman	8	113	1934
Indianola; P., 4; W. W. Lockard	7	154	1924
Itta Bena			
B. G. Humphreys; P., 6; C. H. Murphey	8	140	1932
Jackson; P., 3; J. G. Chastain, Jr.	42	1,254	1913
Kosciusko; P., 4; E. L. Booth	11	272	1923
Laurel; P., 3; R. H. Watkins	22	453	1913
Leland; P., 6; W. E. Bufkin	13	288	1924
Lexington; P., 4; W. B. Kenna	8	176	1922
Louisville; P., 4; J. M. Pearson	11	288	1929
Marks; P., 6; T. N. Touchstone	7	152	1930

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
MISSISSIPPI—*Continued*			
Mathiston			
Wood; Pr., 3; Jasper Weber	5	48	1929
McComb; P., 4; D. L. Blackwelder	19	469	1914
Meridian; P., 3; H. M. Ivy	30	817	1915
Merigold; P., 4; F. W. Young	7	92	1924
Moorhead			
Sunflower County A. H. S.; P., 4; P. M. West	9	191	1928
Moss Point; P., 3; A. L. Monroe	6	141	1936
Natchez; P., 4; W. H. Braden	14	310	1914
New Albany; P., 6; W. P. Daniel	12	301	1907
Newton; P., 4; G. M. McLendon	12	216	1930
Okolona; P., 6; A. W. James	10	175	1929
Oxford			
University High; P., 4; A. B. Webb	14	228	1929
Perkinston			
Harrison-Stone-Jackson A. H. S.; P., 4; C. J. Darby	7	118	1927
Philadelphia; P., 4; J. E. R. Saunders	9	213	1929
Picayune; P., 4; T. K. Boggan	11	250	1925
Port Gibson			
Chamberlain Hunt Academy; Pr., 4; J. W. Kennedy	6	68	1911
Raymond			
Hinds County A. H. S.; P., 3; G. J. Cain	9	191	1917
Rolling Fork; P., 4; H. G. Fenton	4	75	1923
Rosedale; P., 4; J. H. Nutt	5	89	1924
Ruleville; P., 4; E. E. McCool	8	115	1924
Sardis; P., 6; J. W. Bealle	6	204	1932
Scooba			
Kemper County A. H. S.; P., 4; J. D. Wallace	10	108	1930
Shaw; P., 4; Frank Hough	6	80	1923
Starkville; P., 4; J. W. Overstreet	10	243	1928
Sumner; P., 4; C. S. Bigham	5	63	1929
Tchula; P., 4; W. R. Huddleston	5	80	1934
Tunica			
Tunica County; P., 4; S. R. Hughston	6	154	1934
Tupelo; P., 4; T. M. Milam	17	346	1918
Vicksburg			
All Saints'; Pr., 4; Mary L. Newton	6	32	1922
Carr Central; P., 6; H. V. Cooper	22	636	1926
Wesson			
Copiah-Lincoln A. H. S.; P., 4; J. M. Ewing	10	178	1932
West Point; P., 4; B. D. McCallister	12	242	1920
Winona; P., 4; J. S. Hattox	7	156	1930
Yazoo City; P., 4; R. J. Koonce	10	249	1917
Total (Number schools 77)	875	19,380	
Average per school	11	252	

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
NORTH CAROLINA			
Arden			
Christ School; Pr., 4; D. P. Harris	7	94	1933
Asheville			
Academy of St. Genevieve; Pr., 4; Mother M. L. Lorin	10	77	1913
Asheville High; P., 4; W. H. Plemmons	48	1,500	1913
Asheville School; Pr., 5; David R. Fall	14	140	1913
Badin; P., 4; Alden S. Anderson	5	144	1936
Belmont			
Belmont Abbey; Pr., 4; Cuthbert E. Allen	10	55	1934
Sacred Heart Academy; Pr., 4; Mother M. Raphael Doyle	7	47	1933
Biltmore; P., 4; B. E. Beasley	8	171	1928
Buies Creek			
Campbell College; Pr., 4; L. H. Campbell	13	216	1929
Chapel Hill; P., 4; J. Minor Gwynn	16	292	1916
Charlotte			
Central Senior High; P., 3; E. H. Garinger	43	1,491	1913
Concord; P., 4; A. S. Webb	18	555	1924
Durham; P., 3; Quinton Holton	37	1,061	1902
Fayetteville; P., 4; Horace Sisk	18	589	1936
Goldsboro; P., 4; Ray Armstrong	27	771	1936
Greensboro			
Curry Training School; P., 4; A. P. Kephart	7	130	1928
Greensboro Senior High; P., 3; B. L. Smith	48	1,528	1936
Greenville; P., 4; J. H. Rose	20	596	1917
Hamlet; P., 5; H. M. Kyzer	14	404	1936
Hendersonville			
Blue Ridge School; Pr., 6; J. R. Sandifer	6	42	1916
Fassifern School; Pr., 5; J. R. Sevier	12	66	1926
Hendersonville High; P., 6; F. M. Waters	12	372	1917
Kings Mountain; P., 4; B. N. Barnes	12	319	1930
Lexington; P., 4; T. D. Stokes	18	664	1924
Lumberton; P., 4; Joe P. Moore	11	306	1936
Monroe; P., 4; W. R. Kirkman	9	269	1936
Montreat College High; Pr., 4; R. C. Anderson	9	71	1930
Morehead City; P., 4; H. L. Joslyn	10	269	1927
Morganton; P., 4; W. F. Starnes	16	553	1922
Mount Airy; P., 4; L. B. Pendergraph	16	531	1936
New Bern; P., 4; J. M. Shields	17	498	1927
North Wilkesboro; P., 4; W. D. Halfacre	8	275	1922
Oak Ridge Institute; Pr., 4; T. O. Wright	9	72	1899
Raleigh			
Peace Institute; Pr., 4; William C. Pressly	10	44	1927

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
NORTH CAROLINA—*Continued*			
Raleigh—*Continued*			
Saint Mary's School; Pr., 4; Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank	12	61	1923
State School for Blind; P., 4; H. C. Griffin	5	35	1925
Roanoke Rapids; P., 6; C. W. Davis	22	591	1928
Rocky Mount; P., 4; I. E. Ready	34	966	1921
Salemburg			
Pineland School; Pr., 4; Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Jones	11	113	1923
Salisbury			
Boyden High; P., 4; J. H. Knox	31	926	1936
Southern Pines; P., 4; F. W. Webster	10	193	1925
Wilmington			
New Hanover High; P., 4; H. M. Roland	54	1,793	1936
Winston-Salem			
R. J. Reynolds High; P., 4; C. R. Joyner	55	1,603	1916
North High; P., 4; R. S. Haltiwanger	15	303	1936
South High; P., 4; K. G. Phillips	28	773	1936
Salem Academy; Pr. 4; Mary A. Weaver	8	68	1914
Total (Number schools 46)	830	21,637	
Average per school	18	481	
SOUTH CAROLINA			
Abbeville; P., 4; C. H. Tinsley	12	321	1921
Aiken; P., 5; L. K. Hagood	15	381	1934
Bamberg			
Carlisle; Pr., 4; J. F. Risher	7	90	1924
High School; P., 4; E. P. Allen	8	156	1913
Beaufort; P., 3; O. K. McDaniel	13	307	1921
Bennettsville; P., 4; Jesse S. Agnew	11	346	1914
Camden; P., 4; J. G. Richards, Jr.	13	348	1923
Charleston			
Ashley Hall; Pr., 4; Mary V. McBee	12	129	1916
High School (Boys); P., 4; A. B. Rhett	29	749	1913
Porter Military Academy; Pr., 4; P. M. Thrasher	9	121	1913
Chester; P., 4; M. E. Brockman	18	452	1916
Clinton			
High School; P., 4; W. E. Monts	14	341	1925
Thornwell; Pr., 4; L. Ross Lynn	7	105	1926
Columbia			
High School; P., 3; A. C. Flora	62	1,720	1918
University High; P., 5; A. C. Flora	18	411	1933
Conway; P., 4; C. B. Seaborn	19	500	1924
Darlington; P., 4; J. C. Daniel	14	398	1913

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
SOUTH CAROLINA—*Continued*			
Denmark; P., 5; A. J. Richards	9	195	1923
Duncan; P., 5; D. R. Hill	12	320	1928
Easley; P., 4; W. M. Scott	16	464	1925
Florence; P., 3; J. W. Moore	25	619	1913
Gaffney; P., 4; L. F. Carson	26	696	1926
Georgetown; P., 4; W. C. Bynum	9	244	1925
Greenville			
High School; P., 3; J. L. Mann	52	1,126	1921
Parker; P., 4; L. P. Hollis	41	1,144	1928
Greenwood; P., 4; W. E. Black	33	983	1914
Greer; P., 4; W. M. Albergotti	19	508	1925
Hartsville; P., 4; J. H. Thornwell	19	498	1923
Kershaw; P., 5; M. F. Hawthorne	9	206	1926
Laurens; P., 4; C. K. Wright	16	477	1925
McCormick			
De la Howe; Pr., 5; E. F. Gettys	7	111	1928
Marion; P., 4; T. C. Easterling	10	284	1924
Mullins; P., 5; L. B. McCormick	12	308	1925
Newberry; P., 4; O. B. Cannon	20	533	1925
North Augusta; P., 4; Paul Knox	9	229	1935
North Charleston; P., 4; G. H. Garrett	15	364	1934
Orangeburg; P., 4; A. J. Thackston	25	553	1915
Rock Hill			
High School; P., 4; R. C. Burts	23	738	1921
Winthrop Training; Pr., 4; O. M. Mitchell	13	153	1923
Saint Matthews; P., 5; R. D. Zimmerman, Jr.	10	222	1924
Seneca; P., 4; T. D. Watkins	15	322	1928
Simpsonville; P., 4; C. C. Stewart	12	286	1928
Spartanburg; P., 4; L. W. Jenkins	59	1,695	1919
Summerville; P., 4; J. H. Spann	8	156	1913
Sumter; P., 5; W. F. Loggins	41	1,078	1913
Taylors; P., 3; H. J. Howard	9	194	1935
Wellford			
Wellford-Lyman-Tucapau; P., 4; D. M. Nixon, Jr.	7	191	1930
Williston			
Williston-Elko; P., 4; C. K. Ackerman	10	164	1931
Winnsboro; P., 4; G. F. Patton	9	217	1926
Total (Number schools 49)	881	22,153	
Average per school	18	452	

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TENNESSEE			
Alcoa; P., 4; V. F. Goddard	7.3	167	1928
Arlington			
Bolton; P., 5; Mrs. Louise B. Barret	8	160	1930
Ashland City			
Cheatham County H. S.; P., 4; J. A. Barksdale	9	233	1930
Bartlett			
Nicholas Blackwell H. S.; P., 4; John H. George	16	362	1925
Baxter			
Baxter Seminary; P., 4; Harry L. Upperman	15	250	1925
Benton			
Polk County H. S.; P., 4; J. L. Brewer	12	249	1932
Bolivar			
Central H. S.; P., 4; M. W. Robinson	9	183	1925
Bristol; P., 4; I. D. Eggers	16.5	447	1928
Brownsville			
Haywood County H. S.; P., 4; W. G. Robinson	14	361	1928
Carthage			
Smith County H. S.; P., 4; W. J. Field	9.5	254	1923
Chattanooga			
Baylor School, The; Pr., 6; H. B. Barks	21	219	1919
Central H. S.; P., 4; S. E. Nelson	74	1,801	1918
Girls' Prep. School; Pr., 6; Tommie P. Duffy	11	97	1913
High School; P., 3; Creed F. Bates, Jr.	49	1,257	1915
McCallie School, The; Pr., 6; S. J. McCallie	20	277	1909
Notre Dame H. S.; Pr., 4; Sister Jane Frances	8	160	1931
Clarksville H. S.; P., 4; B. L. Hassell	26	709	1920
Collegedale			
Southern Jr. Col. Prep. Dept.; Pr., 4; H. J. Klooster	12	128	1930
Collierville; P., 6; C. H. Harrell	9	233	1925
Columbia			
Central H. S.; P., 4; R. L. Harris	16	445	1917
Military Academy; Pr., 7; C. A. Ragsdale	15	246	1911
Concord			
Farragut H. S.; P., 4; Drew S. Gaylor	9	224	1936
Copperhill; P., 4; J. M. Reedy	11	183	1929
Covington			
Byars-Hall H. S.; P., 4; J. R. Miles	14	379	1928
Dyersburg, P., 4; C. M. Walker	18	464	1920
Elizabethton; P., 4; J. R. Ritchie	17	503	1929
Erwin			
Unicoi County H. S.; P., 4; Albert L. Price	19	576	1929
Fountain City			
Central H. S.; P., 4; Hassie K. Gresham	30	871	1918
Franklin			
Battle Ground Academy; Pr., 5; George I. Briggs	6	84	1925

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TENNESSEE—*Continued*			
Germantown			
M. C. Williams H. S.; P., 4; Ralph B. Hunt	8	180	1930
Goodlettsville; P., 4; Walter E. Lowe	8	210	1923
Harriman; P., 4; C. R. Wallace	9	203	1926
Hartsville			
Trousdale County H. S.; P., 7; I. C. Pullias	10	323	1923
Henderson			
Chester County H. S.; P., 4; W. E. Montgomery	12	287	1928
Jacksboro Central H. S.; P., 4; G. H. Smith	9	143	1928
Jasper			
Marion County H. S.; P., 4; J. L. Meadows	11	253	1919
Jellico; P., 4; L. E. Garrett	10	250	1929
Johnson City			
Science Hill H. S.; P., 3; N. E. Hodges	25	663	1928
Kingsport; P., 4; Charles K. Koffman	23	528	1922
Knoxville			
High School; P., 4; W. E. Evans	74	2,231	1914
Young H. S.; P., 4; Sam A. Duff	15	420	1931
LaFollette; P., 4; Robert Sharp	11	251	1926
Lawrenceburg			
Lawrenceburg County H. S.; P., 4; E. O. Coffman	15	393	1928
Lebanon			
Castle Heights Military Academy; Pr., 4; H. L. Armstrong	16	195	1929
Lewisburg			
Marshall County H. S.; P., 4; J. W. Zumbro	11	254	1930
Livingston			
Livingston Academy; P., 4; J. C. Taylor	12	258	1930
Madison			
Isaac Litton H. S.; P., 4; G. C. Carney	18	461	1935
Maryville; P., 4; H. H. Gauding	11	295	1928
Memphis			
Central H. S.; P., 3; Charles P. Jester	48	1,379	1919
Christian Brothers College; Pr., 4; Brother Joseph	13	284	1933
Humes H. S.; P., 3; S. L. Ragsdale	28	714	1928
Lausanne School; Pr., 4; Emma DeSaussure Jett	5	50	1933
Messick H. S.; P., 4; Thomas H. Grinter	22	546	1923
Miss Hutchison's School; Pr., 4; Mary G. Hutchison	8	80	1923
South Side H. S.; P., 4; H. H. Gnuse	36	1,042	1926
St. Agnes Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Fides	6	94	1925
St. Mary's School; Pr., 4; Helen A. Loomis	5	39	1930
Technical H. S.; P., 3; J. L. Highsaw	43	1,312	1928
Middleton H. S.; P., 4; Quinnie Armour	7.5	140	1935
Millington			
Central H. S.; P., 6; H. I. Roland	15	333	1918

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TENNESSEE—*Continued*			
Morristown; P., 3; Carl T. Vance	15	356	1921
Mt. Pleasant			
Hay Long H. S.; P., 4; J. T. Stone	8	174	1925
Murfreesboro			
Central H. S.; P., 4; J. C. Mitchell	16	495	1919
Nashville			
Central H. S.; P., 4; J. D. Brandon	35	851	1928
David Lipscomb Prep. School; Pr., 4; Max Hamrick	15	143	1926
Duncan College Prep. School; Pr., 4; Marvin T. Duncan	7	79	1920
East Nashville H. S.; P., 5; J. J. Keyes	59	1,604	1935
Father Ryan H. S.; Pr., 4; George J. Flanigen	10	200	1928
Hume-Fogg H. S.; P., 3; C. T. Kirkpatrick	60	1,681	1909
Montgomery Bell Academy; Pr., 6; Isaac Ball	8	88	1899
Peabody Demonstration School; Pr., 4; W. H. Yarbrough	16	299	1919
St. Bernard Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Aquin	7	61	1933
St. Cecilia Academy; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Agnes	7	80	1925
Tennessee Industrial School; P., 4; E. D. Schreiber	11	200	1935
Wallace University School; Pr., 5; C. B. Wallace	4	72	1897
Ward-Belmont School; Pr., 7; Annie C. Allison	23	195	1913
Norris; P., 3; Glenn Kendall	7.7	108	1935
Oneida; P., 4; Miser R. Richmond	8.5	171	1933
Paris			
E. W. Grove; P., 4; Jerry Fitch	19	429	1915
Rockwood H. S.; P., 4; T. R. Eutsler	8	194	1934
St. Andrew's			
St. Andrew's School; Pr., 4; Francis W. G. Parker	7	56	1932
Sewanee			
Military Academy; Pr., 4; Clyde A. Fasick	11	105	1913
Springfield; P., 4; W. M. Overcash	11	251	1926
Sweetwater			
Tennessee Military Academy; Pr., 4; C. R. Endsley	10	149	1928
Tiptonville; P., 4; R. H. Carter	6	130	1929
Tyner; P., 4; C. C. Burgner	11	200	1930
Union City; P., 4; J. T. Webb	11	272	1922
Whitehaven; P., 4; F. S. Elliott	23	525	1923
Total (Number schools 88)	1,480	34,501	
Average per school	17	392	

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS			
Abilene; P., 4; R. L. Dudley	62	1,686	1914
Albany; P., 4; C. B. Downing	14	224	1928
Alice; P., 4; J. W. Roach	12	257	1928
Alpine			
Sul Ross Dem. School; P., 3; Drury Wood	13	124	1932
Amarillo; P., 3; Chas. M. Rogers	48	1,405	1914
Angleton; P., 4; W. O. Meredith	10	154	1932
Austin			
Austin; P., 3; A. N. McCallum	89	2,087	1913
St. Edward's University Academy; Pr., 4; Rev. Joseph Maguire	12	43	1924
Baird; P., 4; J. F. Boren	8	175	1927
Beaumont			
Beaumont; P., 3; M. E. Moore	45	1,277	1913
South Park; P., 4; C. W. Bingman	31	757	1916
Belton; P., 4; E. D. Johnston	13	271	1915
Big Spring; P., 4; W. C. Blankenship	30	710	1921
Bonham; P., 4; H. A. Glass	18	464	1913
Borger; P., 4; W. A. McIntosh	23	586	1930
Bowie; P., 4; Dan L. Martin	13	323	1929
Brady; P., 4; D. A. Newton	15	320	1916
Breckenridge; P., 3; N. S. Holland	20	520	1925
Brenham; P., 4; M. B. Holleman	14	319	1915
Brownsville; P., 3; E. C. Dodd	29	468	1928
Brownwood; P., 3; E. J. Woodward	20	562	1918
Bryan			
Allen Academy; Pr., 4; N. B. Allen	10	155	1918
Stephen F. Austin; P., 4; S. M. Brown	23	589	1924
Burkburnett; P., 4; Butler Westerfield	18	379	1928
Caldwell; P., 4; S. H. Smyre	14	234	1925
Cameron			
C. H. Yoe; P., 4; E. A. Perrin	19	437	1936
Calvert; P., 4; W. D. Wilkerson	8	111	1920
Canadian; P., 4; F. N. Sawyer	13	253	1930
Canyon			
Canyon; P., 4; Irby B. Carruth	13	170	1928
W. T. S. T. C. Tr. School; P., 4; F. E. Savage	11	142	1928
Carrizo Springs; P., 3; Russell A. Lewis	8	96	1926
Carrollton; P., 4; C. C. Carver	9	225	1931
Celeste; P., 4; Jones Pearce	7	163	1932
Cisco; P., 4; R. N. Cluck	18	428	1927
Clarendon; P., 3; H. T. Burton	14	209	1928
Claude; P., 4; C. R. Douglas	8	123	1928
Cleburne; P., 4; Emmett Brown	31	887	1913
Coleman; P., 4; C. H. Hufford	14	390	1920

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS—*Continued*			
Colorado; P., 4; John E. Watson	15	420	1928
Commerce			
Commerce; P., 4; Frank L. Morgan	11	328	1936
E. T. S. T. C. Tr. School; P., 6; E. H. Watson	16	160	1928
Corpus Christi; P., 3; E. H. Hereford	33	914	1919
Corsicana; P., 3; W. H. Norwood	24	589	1913
Crane; P., 4; J. H. Bankston	15	125	1934
Crystal City; P., 4; Sterling H. Fly	9	164	1932
Cuero; P., 4; O. A. Zimmerman	12	244	1918
Daisetta			
Hull-Daisetta; P., 4; William L. Schupp (P)	10	209	1929
Dalhart; P., 4; L. H. Rhodes	15	392	1929
Dallas			
Highland Park; P., 4; H. E. Gable	48	1,045	1936
Hockaday School for Girls; Pr., 4; (Miss) Ela Hockaday	15	172	1928
North Dallas; P., 4; E. B. Comstock (P)	53	1,630	1936
Dayton; P., 4; Vincent W. Miller	10	231	1935
Del Rio; P., 3; R. M. Bankhead	12	237	1928
Denison; P., 4; F. B. Hughes	33	1,000	1918
Denton			
Denton; P., 3; R. C. Patterson	20	660	1927
N. T. S. T. C. Tr. School; P., 4; L. A. Sharp	19	222	1927
Dilley; P., 4; Virgil D. Currin	5	91	1930
Donna; P., 4; Harris G. Carter	14	300	1924
Eagle Lake; P., 4; W. C. Reed	8	146	1918
Eagle Pass; P., 4; Fred R. Thompson	10	253	1930
Edinburg; P., 3; R. P. Ward	21	357	1924
Edna; P., 4; Bascom B. Hayes	10	191	1936
Eldorado; P., 4; J. Carlton Smith	8	140	1931
Electra; P., 4; B. M. Dinsmore	21	610	1924
Elgin; P., 4; W. E. Gattis	9	222	1928
El Paso			
Austin; P., 4; H. B. Fort (P)	52	1,414	1931
Bowie; P., 4; W. W. Wimberly (P)	35	741	1931
El Paso; P., 4; R. R. Jones (P)	57	1,396	1913
Loretto Academy; Pr., 3; Mother Geneva Anson	11	90	1928
Radford School; Pr., 4; Lucinda de L. Templin (P)	13	38	1923
Ennis; P., 4; Newton McCann	20	425	1925
Fabens; P., 4; M. D. Lakey	8	117	1932
Farmersville; P., 4; N. O. Wright	9	255	1927
Farwell; P., 4; Leo Forrest	5	94	1928
Ferris; P., 4; J. T. Black	11	140	1935
Forney; P., 4; O. B. Powell	7	120	1930
Fort Stockton; P., 4; J. F. Reeves	10	105	1921

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS—*Continued*			
Fort Worth			
Diamond Hill; P., 3; J. G. Wittmayer (P)	15	125	1935
Handley; P., 3; Edward Munden (P)	13	153	1932
North Fort Worth; P., 3; O. D. Wyatt (P)	43	1,049	1917
Our Lady of Victory; Pr., 4; Sister Mary Brigid	12	116	1929
Polytechnic; P., 3; J. P. Moore (P)	51	1,287	1924
Riverside; P., 3; R. W. Records (P)	27	368	1936
Robert Lee Paschal; P., 3; J. F. Bateman (P)	93	2,305	1913
W. C. Stripling; P., 3; N. E. Buster (P)	44	674	1924
Freeport; P., 4; O. A. Fleming	10	173	1930
Gainesville; P., 4; H. O. McCain	29	731	1913
Galena Park; P., 4; W. E. Driskill	10	139	1929
Galveston			
Ball; P., 4; S. B. Graham	52	1,226	1913
Gatesville; P., 4; Ercell W. Brooks	14	372	1930
Gladewater			
Gladewater; P., 4; D. T. Smith	31	600	1933
Sabine; P., 4; H. M. Cummings	9	122	1936
Goliad; P., 4; J. B. Hayes	8	128	1924
Goose Creek			
Robert E. Lee; P., 3; Harmon Lowman	35	792	1924
Graham; P., 4; I. T. Gilmer	19	437	1914
Greenville; P., 4; Joe L. Bergin	27	670	1936
Groesbeck; P., 4; H. O. Whitehurst	11	314	1926
Groom; P., 4; R. D. Ford	7	97	1936
Harlingen; P., 4; E. C. Deering	21	565	1924
Harrold; P., 4; S. P. Vick	9	119	1929
Henderson			
Carlisle; P., 4; Frank L. Singletary	14	177	1936
Henderson; P., 3; C. O. Pollard	14	326	1934
Hereford; P., 4; C. H. Dillehay	12	283	1926
Hillsboro; P., 4; L. W. Hartsfield	22	443	1913
Hondo; P., 4; J. G. Barry	8	149	1930
Houston			
Jefferson Davis; P., 3; H. N. Shofstall (P)	42	1,188	1926
Sam Houston; P., 3; W. J. Moyes (P)	78	2,108	1913
Charles Milby; P., 3; W. I. Stevenson (P)	42	1,803	1927
John H. Reagan; P., 3; R. H. Williams (P)	78	2,206	1926
San Jacinto; P., 3; T. H. Rogers (P)	89	2,222	1913
Hubbard; P., 4; L. L. Wilkes	6	132	1916
Humble			
Charles Bender; P., 4; Frank W. Allenson	12	200	1926
Huntsville			
Sam Houston Dem. School; P., 4; R. L. Bunting	13	140	1936
Huntsville; P., 4; C. N. Shaver	15	277	1934

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS—*Continued*			
Iraan; P., 6; J. T. H. Bickley	19	258	1930
Jacksonville; P., 4; Larue Cox	19	510	1928
Jefferson; P., 3; G. P. Parker	10	154	1936
Joinerville			
Gaston; P., 4; G. R. Griffin	18	326	1936
Jourdanton; P., 4; O. W. Peters	7	86	1930
Junction; P., 4; George H. Mitchell	10	173	1931
Kaufman; P., 3; O. P. Norman	10	202	1931
Kenedy; P., 4; J. H. Stamper	10	204	1929
Kerens; P., 4; Graydon H. Wilemon	8	177	1924
Kerrville			
Schreiner Institute; Pr., 4; J. J. Delaney	13	91	1926
Tivy; P., 3; H. A. Moore	13	249	1930
Kilgore; P., 4; W. L. Dodson	33	879	1935
La Feria; P., 4; J. B. Smith	8	189	1928
Lampasas; P., 4; Charles Wachendorfer	13	242	1928
Lancaster; P., 4; Ernest C. Butler	9	180	1929
Lefors; P., 4; F. L. Mize	12	155	1932
Liberty; P., 4; J. H. Kannenberg	10	146	1928
Longview			
Longview; P., 3; H. L. Foster	24	610	1914
White Oak; P., 5; W. C. Mathis	15	263	1936
Lubbock; P., 3; K. E. Oberholtzer	48	1,100	1924
Lufkin; P., 4; I. A. Coston	22	662	1915
Lyford; P., 4; Milton W. McGee	10	101	1929
McAllen; P., 3; John H. Gregory	17	357	1919
McCamey; P., 4; A. M. Blackman	14	197	1930
McKinney; P., 4; Jack R. Ryan	28	581	1928
McLean; P., 4; C. A. Cryer	12	278	1928
Marfa; P., 4; J. E. Gregg	7	110	1916
Marlin; P., 4; H. J. McIlhaney	15	320	1913
Marshall; P., 4; J. P. Buck	27	805	1913
Mart; P., 4; J. J. Youngblood	10	204	1924
Matador; P., 4; B. F. Tunnell	7	148	1929
Mercedes; P., 6; Ernest H. Poteet	19	471	1924
Mexia; P., 4; Frank L. Williams	18	496	1919
Miami; P., 4; M. F. Stevens	6	84	1927
Midland; P., 4; W. W. Lackey	12	373	1928
Mineola; P., 4; Ben A. Copass	10	301	1935
Mineral Wells; P., 4; H. H. Hutto	17	453	1918
Mission; P., 4; Hugh C. Proctor	11	290	1924
Mount Pleasant; P., 4; P. E. Wallace	15	433	1924
Nacogdoches; P., 4; Rufus E. Price	21	493	1928
Navasota; P., 4; J. T. Ferguson	12	216	1919
Nederland; P., 4; C. O. Wilson	12	241	1929

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS—*Continued*			
New Braunfels; P., 4; E. A. Sahm	16	267	1928
Newcastle; P., 4; J. B. Hill, Jr.	6	108	1930
Nocona; P., 4; W. J. Stone	9	210	1932
Odessa; P., 4; Murry H. Fly	15	253	1927
Oklaunion; P., 4; Knox Kinard	7	111	1930
Olney; P., 4; Joe R. Humphrey	12	367	1928
Olton; P., 4; H. P. Webb	8	180	1927
Orange; P., 4; W. E. Lowry	18	495	1916
Overton			
Leverett's Chapel; P., 4; D. M. Walker	11	184	1935
London; P., 4; W. C. Shaw	17	330	1934
Overton; P., 4; E. D. Cleveland	15	253	1934
Ozona; P., 4; C. S. Denham	7	112	1916
Palacios; P., 4; Ralph P. Newsom	7	140	1916
Palestine; P., 3; Bonner Frizzell	17	437	1919
Pampa; P., 4; R. B. Fisher	30	660	1927
Panhandle; P., 4; R. E. Vaughn	11	194	1924
Paris; P., 4; A. H. Chamness	37	1,051	1931
Pasadena; P., 4; H. A. Jackson	19	352	1930
Pecos; P., 4; R. Henry Blackwell	9	176	1926
Perryton; P., 4; W. B. Irvin	14	310	1923
Pharr			
Pharr-San Juan-Alamo; P., 4; J. Lee Stambaugh	17	329	1923
Plainview; P., 3; C. E. Davis	20	501	1936
Port Arthur			
Thomas Jefferson; P., 3; G. M. Sims	51	1,312	1927
Port Neches; P., 4; W. J. Holloway	14	379	1927
Poteet; P., 4; S. V. Burks	7	128	1929
Quanah; P., 4; E. A. Sanders	13	375	1914
Rankin; P., 4; H. G. Secrest	5	72	1931
Raymondville; P., 4; M. L. Deviney	11	198	1935
Robstown; P., 4; John P. Manning	15	321	1936
Roby; P., 4; N. C. Forrester	9	149	1936
Rocksprings; P., 4; R. C. Donaho	7	76	1930
Roscoe; P., 4; I. R. Huchingson	9	165	1930
San Angelo; P., 3; F. E. Smith	38	821	1913
San Antonio			
Alamo Heights; P., 3; G. W. Gotke	20	355	1928
Brackenridge; P., 3; Enos Gary (P)	90	2,127	1916
Central Catholic; Pr., 4; Eugene A. Paulin	17	396	1933
Thomas A. Edison; P., 4; F. S. Eakeley	18	313	1930
Incarnate Word Academy; Pr., 4; Sister M. Kevin	10	146	1919
Thomas Jefferson; P., 3; T. Guy Rogers (P)	86	2,004	1932
Our Lady of the Lake; Pr., 4; Mother M. Angelique	11	103	1919
Texas Military Institute; Pr., 4; W. W. Bondurant	11	195	1913

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
TEXAS—*Continued*			
San Antonio—*Continued*			
Ursuline Academy; Pr., 4; Mother Mary Loyola	8	67	1934
Sanderson; P., 4; R. D. Holt	8	83	1930
San Marcos			
San Marcos Baptist Academy; Pr., 4; R. M. Cavness	19	177	1913
Schulenburg; P., 4; S. DeBord	8	99	1932
Seguin; P., 4; Joe F. Saegert	13	294	1931
Seymour; P., 4; J. F. Kemp	14	332	1927
Shamrock; P., 4; W. C. Perkins	12	294	1933
Sherman; P., 4; L. T. Cook	36	1,013	1923
Sinton; P., 4; S. W. Seale	11	183	1928
Sonora; P., 4; F. T. Jones	8	103	1926
Sour Lake; P., 4; J. L. Johnson	12	181	1923
Spur; P., 4; O. C. Thomas	13	241	1929
Sugar Land; P., 6; Earle K. Barden	10	200	1928
Sweetwater			
Newman; P., 3; R. S. Covey	19	421	1928
Tahoka; P., 4; W. G. Barrett	9	198	1927
Taylor; P., 4; E. T. Robbins	19	333	1928
Temple; P., 3; L. C. Procter	30	638	1913
Terrell; P., 4; J. E. Langwith	15	369	1924
Texarkana; P., 4; H. W. Stilwell	30	627	1916
Throckmorton; P., 4; Harry W. Rice	11	239	1934
Tulia; P., 4; I. H. Turney	13	263	1926
Tyler; P., 3; J. M. Hodges	49	1,172	1916
Uvalde; P., 4; Guy D. Dean	12	297	1916
Van; P., 4; J. E. Rhodes	20	398	1936
Vernon; P., 3; W. T. Lofland	24	601	1927
Victoria			
Patti Welder; P., 3; Porter S. Garner	22	307	1914
Waco; P., 3; R. H. Brister	75	2,247	1913
Waxahachie; P., 4; T. C. Wilemon	22	475	1928
Weslaco; P., 4; F. C. McConnell	13	327	1925
West; P., 4; H. J. Jackson	10	210	1926
West Columbia; P., 4; Asa W. Griggs	11	188	1926
Wharton; P., 4; Floyd G. Betts	14	230	1923
White Deer; P., 4; George A. Heath	12	165	1932
Wichita Falls; P., 3; H. D. Fillers	56	1,658	1917
Winters; P., 4; E. D. Stringer	12	255	1931
Wortham; P., 4; M. D. Murphy	6	79	1925
Ysleta; P., 4; J. M. Hanks	16	322	1930
Total (Number schools 234)	4,613	103,675	
Average per school	20	443	

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
VIRGINIA			
Abingdon			
William King H. S.; P., 4; F. O. Wygal	8	222	1929
Alexandria			
Episcopal H. S.; Pr., 6; A. R. Hoxton	15	235	1913
George Washington H. S.; P., 4; H. T. Moncure	39	1,207	1915
Amherst; P., 4; Clayton B. Phillips	9	191	1927
Bedford; P., 4; J. L. Borden	11	238	1922
Blackstone			
College for Girls H. S.; Pr., 4; J. Paul Glick	7	35	1929
High School; P., 4; Frank J. Critzer	10	207	1922
Bristol			
Sullins College H. S.; Pr., 4; W. E. Martin	8	56	1926
Virginia H. S.; P., 6; James N. Denton	14	289	1914
Virginia Intermont College H. S.; Pr., 4; Marguerite Pflug	9	70	1924
Burkeville; P., 4; Robert B. Wilson	5	95	1927
Cape Charles; P., 5; A. S. DeHaven	7	102	1927
Charlottesville			
Lane High; P., 4; Hugh L. Sulfridge	28	863	1913
Chase City; P., 4; Byron T. Rees	8.5	198	1929
Chatham			
Chatham Hall; Pr., 4; Virginia H. Holt	19	149	1929
Hargrave Military Academy; Pr., 4; A. H. Camden	13	149	1920
Chester; P., 4; E. S. H. Greene	14	402	1936
Christchurch			
Christchurch School; Pr., 6; Wm. D. Smith, Jr.	6	38	1926
Churchland; P., 4; B. L. Lewis	6	173	1927
Clifton Forge; P., 4; V. J. Love	16	404	1929
Clarendon			
Arlington Hall; Pr., 4; Carrie Sutherlin	11	34	1935
Washington-Lee High; P., 6; S. P. Vanderslice	49	1,386	1930
Courtland; P., 4; G. M. Rains	5	121	1929
Covington; P., 3; W. R. Curfman	14	324	1933
Crewe; P., 4; T. P. Harwood	10	250	1925
Culpeper; P., 4; R. R. Tolbert	12	218	1926
Danville			
George Washington High; P., 6; Fred W. Greene	37	1,010	1918
Stratford Hall; Pr., 4; John C. Simpson	10	42	1898
Emporia			
Greensville County High; P., 4; H. L. Webb	11	309	1936
Farmville			
College High; P., 4; Samuel M. Holton, Jr.	14	35	1934
High School; P., 4; C. L. Ramsey	6	144	1924
Fork Union			
Military Academy; Pr., 4; N. J. Perkins	15	270	1925

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
VIRGINIA—*Continued*			
Franklin; P., 4; B. T. Watkins	9	189	1927
Fredericksburg			
College Training; P., 4; C. A. Edwards	4	104	1929
High School; P., 4; Guy H. Brown	16	300	1927
Front Royal			
Randolph-Macon Academy; Pr., 6; John C. Boggs	12	200	1929
Greenway			
Madeira School; Pr., 4; Lucy M. Wing	17	177	1934
Harrisonburg; P., 4; B. L. Stanley	14	327	1913
Holland; P., 4; W. R. Savage, Jr.	7	146	1926
Hopewell; P., 4; J. E. Mallonee	26	691	1921
Lexington; P., 4; H. Waddell	11	277	1914
Lynchburg			
E. C. Glass; P., 3; H. A. C. Walker	40	1,092	1913
Virginia Episcopal; Pr., 6; Oscar deW. Randolph	10	104	1921
Manassas High; P., 4; R. Worth Peters	11	238	1914
Marion; P., 4; W. Linden Allen	8	241	1920
Morrison; P., 4; J. R. Mort	14	313	1924
Newport News; P., 4; Lamar R. Stanley	57	1,438	1918
Norfolk			
Great Bridge, R. F. D. 3; P., 4; J. H. Kelly, Jr.	6	141	1925
Matthew Fontaine Maury; P., 3; A. B. Bristow	97	2,929	1897
Norview; P., 4; H. C. Barnes	8.5	264	1927
Oceana; P., 4; R. H. Owen	10	287	1926
Petersburg; P., 3; H. D. Wolff	33	920	1913
Portsmouth			
Cradock; P., 4; H. I. Willett	11	328	1927
Woodrow Wilson; P., 4; J. Leon Codd	52	1,509	1935
Princess Anne			
Kempsville; P., 4; W. Leon Mason	8	206	1927
Richmond			
Collegiate School for Girls; Pr., 4; Mary Denmead Ruffin	12	51	1922
John Marshall High; P., 4; James C. Harwood	125	3,067	1913
St. Christopher's School; Pr., 5.5; C. G. Chamberlayne	14	127	1920
Thomas Jefferson High; P., 3; Ernest Shawen	71	1,871	1933
Varina Agricultural High; P., 4; G. F. Baker	10	231	1927
Roanoke			
Jefferson Senior; P., 2; John D. Riddick	52	1,323	1915
Rocky Mount; P., 4; W. D. Peake	7	201	1929
Salem			
Andrew Lewis; P., 4; E. B. Broadwater	34.5	1,025	1935
Saltville; P., 4; Raymond M. Buchanan	7	188	1928

LIST OF MEMBER SCHOOLS, 1936-37—*Continued*

NAME AND LOCATION, TYPE (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE), GRADES IN HIGH SCHOOL, PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTENDENT	TEACHERS	PUPILS	DATE ACCREDITED
VIRGINIA—*Continued*			
South Boston			
C. H. Friend High; P., 4; James H. Rowan	9	166	1914
South Norfolk; P., 4; R. H. Pride	16	430	1932
Staunton			
Military Academy; Pr., 6; Roy W. Wonson	21	299	1916
Robert E. Lee; P., 4; H. L. Bridges, Jr.	18	424	1913
Stuart Hall; Pr., 4; Ophelia S. T. Carr	12	118	1931
Suffolk; P., 6; Francis S. Chase	23	552	1923
Toano; P., 4; M. F. Starnes	6	93	1935
Vinton			
William Byrd High; P., 4; Herman L. Horn	17	444	1929
Warrenton			
Country School; Pr., 5; Lea M. Bouligny	8	60	1929
High School; P., 4; P. B. Smith, Jr.	8	204	1929
Waverly; P., 4; M. B. Leavell	5	113	1929
Waynesboro			
Fairfax Hall; Pr. 4; Mary Isham Green	10	59	1932
Fishburne Military Academy; Pr., 4; Morgan H. Hudgins	11	158	1897
Woodrow Wilson High; P., 4; R. C. Jennings	11	331	1932
West Point; P., 4; Katharine P. Howerton	6	133	1924
Williamsburg			
Matthew Whaley; P., 5; Rawls Byrd	13	242	1924
Winchester			
Handley High; P., 6; Garland R. Quarles	32	856	1916
Woodberry Forest			
Woodberry Forest School; Pr., 5; J. C. Walker	18	211	1910
Woodstock			
Massanutten Academy; Pr., 6; H. J. Benchoff	10	147	1930
Total (Number schools 83)	1,515	35,011	
Average per school	18	422	
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL STATUS			
Mexico, D. R.			
American School Foundation; Pr., 7-12; Henry L. Cain	10	175	1930
Grand total for all states (Number schools 1,182)	18,742	442,734	
Average per school	16	375	

STATISTICAL DATA ON SCHOOLS

TABLE I

Summary of Accredited Secondary Schools

States	Old Schools on List	Old Schools Dropped	New Schools Added to List	Total	Schools Warned	Schools Advised
Alabama	68	0	2	70	38	44
Florida	109	1	7	115	25	26
Georgia	123	0	2	125	40	87
Kentucky	151	0	5	156	78	5
Louisiana	137	0	1	138	32	83
Mississippi	78	2	1	77	29	14
North Carolina	34	0	12	46	15	9
South Carolina	57	8	0	49	27	37
Tennessee	92	5	1	88	34	41
Texas	217	1	18	234	37	21
Virginia	86	5	2	83	30	52
Extra-territorial	1	0	0	1	0	0
Total	1,153	22	51	1,182	385	419

State	Schools Dropped	Reasons
Alabama	None	
Florida	Arcadia: DeSoto County High School	No report
Georgia	None	
Kentucky	None	
Louisiana	None	
Mississippi	Brooklyn: Forrest County Agricultural High School	No report
	Quitman	No report
North Carolina	None	
South Carolina	Belton	No report
	Cheraw	22
	Fountain Inn	22
	Greenwood: Bailey M. Academy	Discontinued
	Honea Path	No report
	Lake City	22
	Latta	22
	Walterboro	22
Tennessee	Cleveland: Bradley County High School	9, 13, 17, 19a, 22, IV, E
	Gallatin: Central High School	10b, 13, 17, 19b, 22
	Memphis: University High School	Discontinued
	Nashville: Agricultural and Normal Institute	Discontinued
	Portland: Sumner County High School	10b, 13, 17, 22
Texas	Wink	Fee not paid
Virginia	Clintwood: Dickenson Memorial High School	5
	Danville: Averett College High School	Discontinued
	Virginia Presbyterian High School	19b
	Portsmouth: Deep Creek High School	19b
	Winchester: Shenandoah Valley Academy	Discontinued

State	Schools Added
Alabama	Cullman: Sacred Heart Academy
	Mobile: Convent of Mercy High School
Florida	Brooksville: Hernando County High School
	Crescent City: Crescent City High School
	Gonzalez: Tate Agricultural High School
	Melrose: Melrose Junior-Senior High School
	Moore Haven: Moore Haven High School
	Palayka: Putnam County High School
	Perry: Taylor County High School
Georgia	Milledgeville: Peabody High, Georgia State College for Women
	Tallapoosa
Kentucky	Burgin
	Lynch
	Morgan
	Olive Hill
	Valley Station
Louisiana	Church Point
Mississippi	Moss Point
North Carolina	Badin
	Winston Salem: North High School
	South High School
	Goldsboro
	Hamlet
	Lumberton
	Mount Airy
	Salisbury
	Fayetteville
	Monroe
	Greensboro
	Wilmington: New Hanover High School
South Carolina	None
Tennessee	Concord: Farragut High School
Texas	Cameron: C. H. Yoe
	Commerce
	Dallas: Highland Park
	North Dallas
	Edna
	Fort Worth: Riverside
	Gladewater: Sabine
	Greenville
	Groom
	Henderson: Carlisle
	Huntsville: Sam Houston Demonstration School
	Jefferson
	Joinerville: Gaston
	Longview: White Oak
	Plainview
	Roby
	Robstown
	Van
Virginia	Chester High School
	Emporia: Greenville County High School

TABLE II

THE GROWTH OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS SINCE THE ORGANIZATION OF THE ASSOCIATION

Session	Years	Public	Private	Total
2	1896	2	11	13
3	1897	3	20	23
4	1898	3	23	26
5	1899	3	33	36
6	1900	2	38	40
7	1901	2	36	38
8	1902	4	41	45
9	1903	3	34	37
10	1904	3	34	37
11	1905	4	31	35
12	1906	4	31	35
13	1907	4	26	30
14	1908	6	26	32
15	1909	5	33	38
16	1910	6	34	40
17	1911	5	32	37
18	1912	5	33	38
19	1913	125	36	161
*20	1914	208	70	278
**21	1915	245	63	308
22	1916	269	78	347
23	1917	292	75	367
24	1918	336	73	409
25	1919	365	78	443
26	1920	329	85	414
27	1921	455	100	555
28	1922	524	104	628
29	1923	589	116	705
30	1924	625	129	754
31	1925	629	130	759
32	1926	714	133	847
33	1927	777	151	928
34	1928	864	162	1,026
35	1929	921	184	1,105
36	1930	985	190	1,175
37	1931	1,014	180	1,194
38	1932	1,019	174	1,193
39	1933	1,000	183	1,183
40	1934	1,018	185	1,203
41	1935	972	182	1,154
42	1936	1,004	178	1,182

* No list for Florida or Arkansas.
** Full report for all thirteen Southern States.

TABLE III

THE NUMBER OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCREDITED BY THE COMMISSION FOR 1936-37

States	Public	Private	Total
Alabama	61	9	70
Florida	94	21	115
Georgia	110	15	125
Kentucky	124	32	156
Louisiana	126	12	138
Mississippi	69	8	77
North Carolina	32	14	46
South Carolina	43	6	49
Tennessee	63	25	88
Texas	221	13	234
Virginia	61	22	83
Extra-territorial	0	1	1
Total	1,004	178	1,182
Per Cent of Total	84.9	15.1	100

TABLE IV

SHOWING THE SIZE OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS INCLUDED IN THIS REPORT—SCHOLASTIC YEAR 1936-37

State	Number Schools	Under 100	100-199	200-499	500-999	1,000-1,999	Over 2,000
Alabama	70	9	7	37	11	3	3
Florida	115	16	31	47	11	8	2
Georgia	125	10	52	42	14	7	0
Kentucky	156	22	47	69	14	3	1
Louisiana	138	21	48	50	11	6	2
Mississippi	77	13	24	34	5	1	0
North Carolina	46	12	6	11	11	6	0
South Carolina	49	1	11	23	9	5	0
Tennessee	88	12	19	39	10	7	1
Texas	234	17	67	93	30	19	8
Virginia	83	12	22	33	5	9	2
Extra-territorial	1			1			
Total	1,182	145	334	479	131	74	19
Per Cent of Total		12.3	28.2	40.5	11.1	6.3	1.6

TABLE V

SHOWING FACTS RELATIVE TO NUMBER AND SIZE OF SCHOOLS ACCREDITED BY THE COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SCHOLASTIC YEAR 1936-37

State	Number Schools	Size of		Number of Teachers		Total Enrollment	Enrollment Average Per School
		Smallest School	Largest School	Total Number	Average Per School		
Alabama	70	24	2,925	1,349	19	33,254	475
Florida	115	35	2,415	1,932	17	44,775	389
Georgia	125	41	1,444	1,597	13	39,307	314
Kentucky	156	15	2,144	1,901	12	45,752	293
Louisiana	138	56	2,319	1,759	13	43,114	312
Mississippi	77	32	1,254	875	11	19,380	252
North Carolina	46	35	1,793	830	18	21,637	481
South Carolina	49	90	1,720	881	18	22,153	452
Tennessee	88	39	2,231	1,480	17	34,501	392
Texas	234	38	2,305	4,613	20	103,675	443
Virginia	83	34	3,067	1,515	18	35,011	422
Extra-territorial	1		175	10		175	
Total	1,182			18,742	16	442,734	374

TABLE VI

SHOWING NUMBER OF SCHOOLS UNDER 100 AND OVER 1,000. ALSO THE LARGEST AND SMALLEST IN EACH STATE—SCHOLASTIC YEAR 1936-37

State	No. Schools	No. Enrolling Over 1,000	No. Enrolling Under 100	Largest With Enrollment		Smallest With Enrollment	
Alabama	70	6	9	Murphy H.S., Mobile	2,925	Loulie Compton Sem.	24
Florida	115	10	16	Miami Senior High	2,415	Miami Mil. Acad.	35
Georgia	125	7	10	Girls' High, Atlanta	1,444	Pape School, Savan'h	41
Kentucky	156	4	22	Holmes H.S., Covington	2,144	Bethel Woman's Col. Academy	15
Louisiana	138	8	21	Byrd H. S., Shreveport	2,319	Readhimer H.S., Chestnut	56
Mississippi	77	1	13	Jackson H.S.	1,254	All Saints', Vicksburg	32
No. Carolina	46	6	12	New Hanover H.S., Wilmington	1,793	State Sch. for Blind	35
So. Carolina	49	5	1	Columbia High Sch.	1,720	Carlisle, Bamberg	90
Tennessee	88	8	12	Knoxville High	2,231	St. Mary's School, Memphis	39
Texas	234	27	17	Robt. Lee Paschal, Fort Worth	2,305	Radford Sch., El Paso	38
Virginia	83	11	12	John Marshall, Richmond	3,067	Arlington Hall, Clarendon	34
Extra-territorial	1	0	0	American School Foundation			"
Total	1,182	93	145				
Per Cent Total		7.9	12.3				

The Commission on Curricular Problems and Research

OFFICERS 1936-1938

Chairman: Dean K. J. Hoke, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia

Secretary: L. Frazer Banks, Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Birmingham, Alabama

Executive Committee: Sidney B. Hall, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Richmond, Virginia; Doak S. Campbell, Director, Division of Supervision, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee; Henry H. Hill, Superintendent of Schools, Lexington, Kentucky; Edgar W. Knight, Professor of Education, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; P. A. Roy, S.J., Loyola University, New Orleans, Louisiana.

MEMBERS FROM INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION	*Term Expires March*
Zebulon Judd, Dean, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama	1938
William S. Taylor, Dean, College of Education of University of Kentucky, Lexington Kentucky	1938
K. J. Hoke, Dean, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia	1938
A. R. Mead, Director of Training School, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida	1939
Harry Little, Dean, Georgia State College for Women, Milledgeville, Georgia	1939
P. A. Roy, S. J., Loyola University, New Orleans, Louisiana	1939
Edgar Knight, Professor of Education, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina	1939
W. H. Washington, Dean, Clemson College, Clemson, South Carolina	1939
Lawrence Derthick, Assistant High School Supervisor, Department of Education, State Teachers College, Johnson City, Tennessee	1939
Floyd Emmett Farquear, Dean, School of Education, University of Mississippi, University, Mississippi	1940
J. C. McElhannon, Dean, Sam Houston State Teachers College, Huntsville, Texas	1940

MEMBERS FROM SECONDARY SCHOOLS	
W. G. Rose, Supervisor Intermediate and High Schools, Knox County, Knoxville, Tennessee	1938
W. F. Loggins, Superintendent, Sumter, South Carolina	1938
Fred Alexander, Director of Negro Education, State Department of Education, Richmond, Virginia	1938
R. L. Carter, Principal, Plant City, Florida	1939
H. V. Cooper, Superintendent, Vicksburg, Mississippi	1939
J. C. Parker, Director, Research and Curriculum, Fort Worth, Texas	1939
L. Frazer Banks, Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Birmingham, Alabama	1940
Hayden C. Bryant, Principal, Druid Hill School, Atlanta, Georgia	1940
H. H. Hill, Superintendent, Lexington, Kentucky	1940
E. H. Garringer, Principal, Charlotte High School, Charlotte, North Carolina	1940
S. G. Lucky, Principal, Bastrop High School, Bastrop, Louisiana	1940

MEMBERS AT LARGE	*Term Expires March*
Doak S. Campbell, Director Division of Surveys, Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee	1938
W. C. Jones, Dean, Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College, Richmond, Kentucky	1938
J. C. Matthews, Assistant Superintendent in Curriculum and Textbooks, State Department of Education, Austin, Texas	1938
Gordon Singleton, Dean, School of Education, Mercer University, Macon, Georgia	1938
R. E. Wager, Head of Department of Education, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia	1939
H. L. Garrett, Professor of Education and Director of Graduate Studies in Education, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana	1940
S. B. Hall, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Richmond, Virginia	1940
Raymond A. Kent, President, University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky	1940

MINUTES OF MEETINGS, DECEMBER 1-2, 1936

The Commission on Curricular Studies and Research of the Southern Association met in the John Marshall Hotel at 2:30 p.m., December 1, 1936, with the Chairman, Dean K. J. Hoke, presiding. Those present were: Zebulon Judd, A. R. Mead, Harry Little, P. A. Roy, Floyd Emmett Farquear, Edgar Knight, W. H. Washington, Lawrence Derthick, J. C. McElhannon, K. J. Hoke, Frazer Banks, H. H. Hill, J. C. Parker, Doak S. Campbell, H. L. Garrett, W. C. Jones, Gordon Singleton, Fred Alexander, and Raymond A. Kent. There were ten visitors also present.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Dean Singleton, the Chairman, Dean K. J. Hoke, and Secretary, Frazer Banks, were reëlected for another year.

On motion of Dean Judd those members of the Commission whose terms expired this year, after the expiration of one year of service, were re-nominated for a full three-year term with the exception of Mr. Kenny, whose removal to the Southeastern Louisiana College made him ineligible to serve as a representative of the secondary group. For this vacancy S. G. Lucky, Principal of the Bastrop High School, Bastrop, Louisiana, was nominated for the three-year term.

The motion of Dean Jones for the reëlection of the members of the Executive Committee (S. B. Hall, Doak S. Campbell, P. A. Roy, H. H. Hill, Edgar Knight) for the coming year was carried.

The motion of Dean Mead was carried approving the recommendation of the Executive Committee in authorizing the chairman to appoint a special committee to draw up by-laws of the Commission. Dr. Campbell and Father Roy were appointed by the chairman.

Proposal 1: "Coöperative Study Between High Schools and Colleges Designed to Develop an Educational Program That Will More Adequately Meet the Needs of Our Adolescent Group," as outlined by the Executive Committee was read and explained by Dr. Campbell at the request of the Chairman. In the discussion which followed Dean Singleton emphasized the importance of selecting schools as far as possible typical of the state in size, condition, type, etc. Dr. Parker asked that the Commission encourage as far as possible other schools to experiment and study and that the Commission not in any way hinder the experimentation by these other schools. Proposal 1 was endorsed by the Commission on motion of Dean Washington. The motion of Dean Little was carried instructing the Executive Committee to take steps to get the coöperation of the secondary and college groups and to designate someone from each state (preferably from the state department) to act as temporary chairman and call a meeting of the state group as outlined in the proposed study.

Proposal 2: "A Study of the Practice Work in the Education of Teachers for Secondary Schools," at the request of the Chairman, was presented by Father Roy. This was discussed particularly by Messrs. Little, Campbell, Judd, Mead, Jones, Derthick, and Singleton. The motion of Dean Little was carried referring the proposal back to the Executive Committee for restatement in the light of the discussion.

After discussing briefly the method of submitting proposal for future consideration, the Commission adjourned.

On Wednesday, December 2, at 9:00 a.m., the Commission met at the John Marshall Hotel with about seventy-five people present. Three papers were given on the general topic of "Coöperative Studies Between School and College":

1. Significant Trends in Secondary School Teaching—Dr. Roscoe E. Parker, Professor of English, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.
2. Significant Undertakings in Secondary School Teaching—Miss Nell Lawler, Teacher, Canton High School, Canton, Mississippi.
3. Significant Undertakings in College Teaching—Dr. T. C. Staples, Dean, Hendrix College, Conway, Arkansas.

Following each of these papers there was a period of pointed questions from, and discussions by, various members of the group, led in each case by the speaker.

On Wednesday, December 2, at 2:00 p.m., the Commission held a general meeting for further discussion of the proposals for study. The Commissions on Secondary Schools and on Higher Institutions were asked to have official representatives at this meeting, but if they were present, they did not make themselves known.

The recommendation of the Executive Committee for a statement to be added to Proposal 1 was approved. The statement is given in the outline of Proposal 1 attached.

The details of procedure under Proposal 1 were discussed at great length.

The Commission was fortunate in having with us Dr. L. Thomas Hopkins of Teachers College, Columbia University, who at the invitation of the Chairman of the Commission, made a special trip to Richmond for this meeting. He suggested, from his experience in other studies, certain dangers which should be watched and avoided:

1. That supervision may tend to make the procedures in each school stereotyped.
2. That the changes may be in form only without the careful formulation of a point of view and an attempt to use the form which will best meet the needs of that particular school.
3. That some schools will want to make radical departures from present forms before they have thought through the problems and made plans.
4. That teachers who accept the theory of the new philosophy may not be able to change their habit of teaching to accord with it.
5. That the schools and the Commission may continue to evaluate the new procedures in terms of the conventional factual tests.

Proposal 2, as reworded and recommended by the Executive Committee was approved.

The proposal of Dean Judd was read and at the request of the Chairman explained by Dean Judd. After the discussion it was approved.

The budget recommended by the Executive Committee was approved. The budget appropriated $1,000 for the general expenses of the Commission for 1937, and $1,500 per year for three years from the Association on condition that $2,500 per year for the same three years be found from other sources, the total $4,000 per year to be used to pay the salary and expenses of the part-time supervisor. Other proposals submitted were mentioned for future consideration of the members of the Commission.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

L. Frazer Banks, *Secretary*.

Approved by Dean K. J. Hoke
December 15, 1936

PROPOSALS FOR STUDY

Proposal 1: Coöperative Study Between High Schools and Colleges Designed to Develop an Educational Program That Will More Adequately Meet the Needs of Our Adolescent Group.

PROBLEM

It is believed that the relationship between the high schools and the colleges and universities in the Southern Association can be definitely improved and the instructional programs in both decidely bettered.

It is recognized that schools on the secondary level must deal with those who do not enter college as well as with those who do; that the rapid increase of secondary school students has brought about unprecedented conditions which demand study; that any effective approach must be participated in by all institutions concerned with the education of youth.

It is contended that the high school and the college may well concern themselves with the task of effectively guiding youth through a better understanding of their intellectual, emotional and social needs; that an earlier identification can be made of those whose general and special qualities, judiciously directed, may provide for them a sound basis upon which entrance into college may be made; further that the social needs of those who do not go to college may be more adequately met.

PURPOSE

It is the purpose of the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools to plan and direct a coöperative study on the part of both high school and college designed to develop an educational program that will more adequately meet the needs of our adolescent youth.

PROCEDURE

In attacking this problem selected secondary schools and colleges will be encouraged to modify their present instructional programs in such a manner as will provide for desirable outcomes not now being achieved by our schools.

In order to accomplish this purpose the selected schools should be left free to depart from traditional practices where such departure seems desirable. It will probably require that provision be made whereby graduates from these schools may be admitted to higher institutions without the usual restrictions.

It is further planned by the Commission to provide for supervision of the work in the selected schools in setting up in detail the procedures to be followed, and evaluating the results in terms of the stated objectives.

The supervision of the program will be under the direction of a committee in each state composed of (1) the members of the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research, and (2) the State Committee of the Commission on Secondary Schools. Each State Committee will, in turn, be under the direction of the Commission on Curricular Studies and Research through subcommittees as the Commission may designate.

It is suggested that the members of each State Committee as above indicated canvass the secondary schools in their state for the purpose of selecting a tentative list of schools which in the mind of the committee are qualified to enter into the coöperative study. The schools thus selected will be given an opportunity to present in detail a program they would like to undertake.

Proposals thus received will be reviewed by the Executive Committee of the Commission which will make final selection of approximately three schools from each of the eleven states in the territory of the Association.

In the prosecution of these studies, it is not the intent of this Commission to restrict or discourage sound experimentation on the part of other secondary schools in the Association.

Proposal 2: A Study of the Practice Work in the Education of Teachers for Secondary Schools.

The Commission proposes further:

(a) To invite a number of higher institutions to engage in research studies to

discover and describe various types of practice teaching in current use, and to coöperate with such institutions in the dissemination of the results of such studies.

(b) To invite a number of higher institutions to coöperate with the Commission in setting up practice teaching work that represents various types of practice.

(c) To coöperate with the participating institutions in the evaluation of the work in practice teaching and the dissemination of the results of the work undertaken.

Proposal 3: A Study of Work Most Appropriate for Preparation for Secondary School Teaching.

The Commission proposes further:

(a) That the Commission provide for a study of the relative values of certain collegiate subjects, and aspects of subjects, with the purpose of determining the subjects and aspects of subjects appropriate for the training of secondary teachers:

First: as basic or common training.

Second: as special training in the subjects or fields of the students' teaching.

Procedure:

Secure the coöperation of certain higher institutions in determining:

(a) What knowledges and skills, for example, are essential in the preparation of a home economics teacher.

(b) What related arts and sciences and what particular items in the same are essential and of most worth.

Constitution and Standards of the Southern Association

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I

Name and Object

Section 1. The Association shall be called the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Sec. 2. The object of this Association shall be to establish helpful relations between the secondary schools and the institutions of higher education within the territory of the Association, and to consider all subjects that tend to the promotion of their interests.

ARTICLE II

Membership and Voting

Section 1. The members of this Association shall consist of three classes: First, institutions of higher education; second, secondary schools; and third, state departments of education.

Sec. 2. State departments of education, upon application and upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, and institutions accredited by the Commissions of the Association, when approved by the Association, become members of this Association.

Sec. 3. Persons engaged in the work of teaching in or administration of an institution which is a member of this Association and representatives of state departments of education which are members of this Association shall have the right to attend meetings and participate in the activities of the Association.

In transacting the business of the Association, each institution or state department of education, holding membership in this Association, shall have one vote, such vote to be cast by the executive head or his representative; but no person shall cast more than one vote.

ARTICLE III

Officers and Committees

Section 1. The officers of the Association shall be a President, two Vice Presidents, and a Secretary-Treasurer. The President and Vice Presidents shall be elected by a majority vote at the annual meeting of the Association for a single term of one year or until their successors are elected, and they shall be ineligible to succeed themselves directly. The Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected by the Association upon nomination of the Executive Committee.

Sec. 2. There shall be four standing committees of the Association, namely, an Executive Committee, a Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, a Commission on Secondary Schools, and a Commission on Curricular Problems and Research, and such other temporary or special committees as may be provided by action of the Association.

Sec. 3. The Executive Committee of the Association shall consist of the President, who shall be chairman *ex officio*, the immediate Past President, the Secretary-Treasurer, and six members who shall be elected by majority vote of the Association for terms of three years, the terms of one-third of whom shall expire each year, and they shall be ineligible to succeed themselves directly. In case of death or resignation, the Executive Committee shall have authority to fill such vacancies.

Sec. 4. The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education shall consist of forty-five members, not more than one of whom shall be connected with the same institution and who, on nomination of the Executive Committee, shall be elected by majority vote of the Association for terms of three years, as follows:

(a) Two persons connected with member institutions of higher education from each state within the territory of this Association.

(b) One person connected with a member secondary school from each state within the territory of this Association.

(c) Twelve persons elected at large from member institutions, not fewer than six of whom shall be connected with institutions of higher education.

The terms of one-third of the members of this Commission shall expire each year and the members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves after two successive terms.

Sec. 5. The Commission on Secondary Schools shall consist of seventy-eight members, not more than one of whom shall be connected with the same institution and who, on nomination of the Executive Committee, shall be elected by majority vote of the Association for terms of three years, as follows:

(a) A state high school supervisor, or other representative, from each state department of education within the territory of this Association.

(b) Two persons connected with member institutions of higher education from each state within the territory of this Association, one of whom shall be a professor of Secondary Education.

(c) Three persons connected with member secondary schools from each state within the territory of this Association, one of whom shall be from a private secondary school.

(d) Twelve persons elected at large from member institutions, not fewer than seven of whom shall be connected with secondary schools.

The terms of one-third of the members of this Commission shall expire each year, and the members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves after two successive terms.

Sec. 6. The Commission on Curricular Problems and Research shall consist of thirty members who, on nomination of the Executive Committee, shall be elected by majority vote of the Association for terms of three years, as follows:

(a) One person connected with a member institution of higher education from each state within the territory of this Association.

(b) One person connected with a member secondary school from each state within the territory of this Association.

(c) Eight persons elected at large from member institutions.

The terms of one-third of the members of this Commission shall expire each year, and the members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves after two sucessive terms.

ARTICLE IV

Duties of Officers

The duties of the officers shall be such as usually pertain to the several offices. The President shall prepare the program for the annual meeting of the Association, preside at the meetings of the Association, and act as chairman of the Executive Committee. The Secretary-Treasurer shall publish the Proceedings. He shall keep in bank the funds of the Association, paying out the same under such rules as may be provided by the Association.

ARTICLE V

Duties of the Standing Committees

Section 1. The Executive Committee shall meet in advance of the regular annual meeting of the Association, and may be called to meet at any other time by the joint action of the President and the Secretary-Treasurer.

The Executive Committee shall have the following duties:

(a) It shall prepare agenda for the Association and fix the time and place of meeting.

(b) It shall determine the *amount of the annual dues and prepare a budget*, subject to the approval of the Association.

(c) It shall make *necessary appropriations* not otherwise provided for.

(d) It shall nominate to the Association, upon recommendation of the Commissions, persons to fill vacancies on the several Commissions.

(e) It shall hear appeals, if any, against the findings of the accrediting Commissions, and shall report its recommendations to the Association for final decision.

(f) It shall receive from the accrediting Commissions and transmit to the Association for approval and publication, lists of institutions which conform to the standards prescribed.

(g) It shall receive from the accrediting Commissions lists of member institutions which

do not conform to the standards as prescribed, and shall forward these lists to the Association, with recommendations.

(h) It shall receive from the accrediting Commissions lists of institutions applying for membership which do not conform to the standards as prescribed, and may forward these lists to the Association with recommendations.

(i) It may call special meetings of the Association.

(j) It shall, in general, act for the Association while it is not in session, but the acts of this Committee shall always be subject to the revision and approval of the Association.

Sec. 2. The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education shall have the following duties:

(a) It shall prepare, subject to the approval of the Association, a statement of the standards to be met by the institutions of higher education which are members, or which desire to become members, of this Association.

(b) It shall make such inspection and investigations as it deems necessary.

(c) It shall submit to the Executive Committee for transmittal to the Association for approval and publication, lists of institutions which conform to the standards prescribed.

(d) It shall submit to the Executive Committee lists of member institutions and institutions applying for membership which do not conform to the standards as prescribed.

(e) It shall give to any member institution or institution applying for membership notice of said institution's failure to conform to standards as soon as possible after action has been taken by the Commission.

(f) It shall nominate to the Executive Committee persons to succeed those whose terms expire.

The meetings of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education shall be open unless the business is of such a nature as would likely prove detrimental to the institution under consideration. In such cases, by a vote of the majority, an executive session may be ordered. Final action on all matters shall be taken by the Commission as a whole.

Sec. 3. The Commission on Secondary Schools shall have the following duties:

(a) It shall prepare, subject to the approval of the Association, a statement of the standards to be met by secondary schools which are members or which desire to become members.

(b) It shall prepare all needed blanks and certificates.

(c) It shall make such inspection of schools as it deems necessary.

(d) It shall submit to the Executive Committee for transmittal to the Association for approval and publication, lists of secondary schools within the territory of the Association which conform to the standards prescribed.

(e) It shall submit to the Executive Committee lists of member schools and schools applying for membership which do not conform to the standards as prescribed.

(f) It shall nominate to the Executive Committee persons to succeed those whose terms expire.

The meetings of the Commission on Secondary Schools shall be open unless the business is of such a nature as would likely prove detrimental to the institution under consideration. In such cases, by vote of the majority, an executive session may be ordered. Final action on all matters shall be taken by the Commission as a whole.

Sec. 4. The Commission on Curricular Problems and Research shall have the following duties:

(a) It shall study and report to the appropriate standing committee on the accrediting policies of this and similar associations.

(b) It shall study and report to the appropriate standing committee notable procedures in administering programs of studies.

(c) It shall stimulate experimentation and report to the appropriate standing committee significant trends in either secondary or higher education.

(d) It shall nominate to the Executive Committee persons to succeed those whose terms expire.

Sec. 5. The Commissions on Higher Education and on Secondary Schools shall have the authority to collect a fee for the inspection of institutions. All money collected by these Commissions for registration and inspection shall be paid over to the Secretary-Treasurer

of the Association. The expenses of the various Commissions shall be provided for by appropriations annually made by the Association or Executive Committee on recommendation of the Commissions.

Sec. 6. The Commissions herein provided for shall elect their own officers, appoint all necessary committees, regulate their own time and place of meeting, and arrange all other details for the performance of their official duties.

Sec. 7. All bills of the Association shall be paid by the Secretary-Treasurer, if possible by check. Each bill must be approved by the party responsible for it, and no expenditure shall be made except as may be ordered by the Association or by the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VI

Meeting

There shall be a regular annual meeting held as may be determined by the Executive Committee. A representation of twenty-five of the institutions belonging to the Association shall constitute a quorum for all purposes.

ARTICLE VII

Dues

To meet the expenses of the Association, an annual fee shall be paid by each member, the amount to be fixed by the Association on recommendation of the Executive Committee. Failure to pay dues forfeits membership.

ARTICLE VIII

Amendments

The Constitution and By-Laws of the Association may be amended by a majority vote at any regular annual meeting at which a quorum is present, provided that the proposed amendment has been submitted at one regular annual meeting and that final action may not be taken until the next regular annual meeting.

ARTICLE IX

Reorganization

Section 1. Nothing in this Constitution shall be construed as curtailing the terms of existing members of the Commissions and of the Executive Committee for which they have been elected.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, the Commission on Secondary Schools, and the Executive Committee, in nominating persons to fill vacancies on these Commissions to do so in such a manner as to put into effect as soon as practicable, and not later than 1938, the allocations and classifications as provided in this Constitution.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee in proposing persons to fill vacancies of elective members on the Executive Committee to do so in such a manner as to put into effect as soon as practicable, and not later than 1937, the provisions of Article III, Section 3, of this Constitution. Of the six elective members to be elected in 1935, two shall be for one year, two for two years, and two for three years.

Sec. 4. In initiating the organization of the Commission on Curricular Problems and Research, the Executive Committee of the Association for the year 1934-35 shall nominate and the Association shall elect the thirty members, as provided in Article III, Section 6.

As soon as this Commission has organized by electing its officers, its members shall be by lot divided into three groups of ten each. The term of the first group shall be one year; of the second group, two years; and of the third group, three years. Their successors shall be elected for terms of three years; and they shall be ineligible to succeed themselves after two successive terms.

Sec. 5. The provisions of Article IX are limited to the reorganization made necessary by the adoption of this Constitution, and shall be of no effect after 1938.

STANDARDS OF THE ASSOCIATION

COLLEGES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES AND TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES

Standard No. 1. Entrance Requirements. The requirements for admission shall be the satisfactory completion of a four-year course of not less than fifteen units in a secondary school approved by a recognized accrediting agency, or in a secondary school that is a member of this Association, or the equivalent of such a course as shown by examination. The major portion of the secondary school course accepted for admission should be definitely correlated with the curriculum to which the student is admitted. Any college of this Association may be called upon at any time for a record of all the students entering the freshman class, such record to contain the name of each student, his secondary school, method of admission, units offered in each subject, and total units accepted.

Standard No. 2. Requirements for Graduation. The college shall demand for graduation the completion of a minimum quantitative requirement of one hundred and twenty hours of credit (or the equivalent in term hours, quarter hours, points, majors, or courses), with such scholastic qualitative requirements as may be deemed desirable by each institution.

Standard No. 3. Number of Degrees. The conferring of a multiplicity of degrees is discouraged. Small institutions should confine themselves to one or two. When more than one baccalaureate degree is offered, all should be equal in requirements for admission and for graduation. Institutions of limited resources and inadequate facilities for graduate work should confine themselves to strictly undergraduate courses.

Standard No. 4. Number of College Departments. A college of arts and sciences of approximately one hundred students should maintain at least eight separate departments, with at least one professor devoting his whole time to each department. The size of the faculty should bear a definite relation to the type of institution, the number of students, and the number of courses offered. With the growth of the student body the number of full-time teachers should be correspondingly increased. The development of varied curricula should involve the addition of other heads of departments.

Standard No. 5. Training of Faculty. The training of the members of the faculty of professorial rank should include at least two years of study in their respective fields of teaching in a fully organized and recognized graduate school. The training of the head of a department should be that represented by three full years of coördinated graduate work in an institution of recognized standing, in the field in which he is to teach; or should represent a corresponding professional or technical training.

Standard No. 6. Salaries. The average salary paid members of the faculties is an important consideration in determining the standing of an institution. It is recommended that the salary of full professors be not less than $3,000 for nine months.

Standard No. 7. Number of Classroom Hours for Teachers. Teaching schedules exceeding sixteen hours per week per instructor shall be interpreted as endangering educational efficiency. In general, two laboratory hours will be counted as equivalent to one recitation hour.

Standard No. 8. Number of Students in Classes. Classes (exclusive of lectures) of more than thirty students shall be interpreted as endangering educational efficiency.

Standard No. 9. Support. The college should have an annual income of not less than $50,000 and if not tax supported, an endowment of not less than $500,000. The financial status of the college should be, however, judged in relation to its educational program.

Standard No. 10. Library. The college should have a live, well distributed library of at least 12,000 volumes, in addition to duplicates and public documents, bearing specifically upon the subjects taught and administered by a professionally trained librarian. For a college of approximately 300 students and a minimum number of departments, there should be spent annually for the library, exclusive of the care of the building, not less than $5,000, with proportionate increase for larger student bodies and a larger number of departments. Leading periodicals in the different fields covered by the curriculum should be taken as well as those of more general cultural interest. There should be a catalogue of approved type. The library should be open not less than ten hours per school day. The buildings should be well lighted, protected as far as possible against fire, and equipped with adequate working quarters for the staff. Seating capacity for at least 15 per cent of the student body should be provided in the reading rooms. Arrangements should be made through freshman week, orientation courses, or otherwise, for students to receive instruction in the use of the library.

Standard No. 11. Laboratories. The laboratory equipment shall be adequate for all the experiments called for by the courses offered in the sciences, and these facilities shall be kept up by means of an annual appropriation in keeping with the curriculum.

Standard No. 12. Separation of College and Preparatory School. The college may not maintain a preparatory school as a part of its college organization. In case such a school is maintained under the college charter it must be kept rigidly distinct and separate from the college in students, faculty, buildings, and discipline.

Standard No. 13. Proportion of Regular College Students to the Whole Student Body. At least 75 per cent of the students in a college should be pursuing courses leading to baccalaureate degrees in arts and science.

Standard No. 14. General Statement Concerning Material Equipment. The location and construction of the buildings, the lighting, heating and ventilation of the rooms and the general sanitary equipment shall be such as to insure hygienic conditions for both students and teachers.

Standard No. 15. General Statement Concerning Curriculum and Spirit of Administration. The character of the curriculum, efficiency of instruction, the scientific spirit, the soundness of scholarship, the standard for regular degrees, the conservatism in granting honorary degrees, the character of its publicity, and the tone of the institution shall also be factors in determining its standing. The curriculum should provide both for breadth of study and for concentration. It should have justifiable relation to the resources of the institution.

Standard No. 16. Extra Curricular Activities. The proper administration of athletics, amusements, fraternities, and all other extra curricular activities is one of the fundamental tests of a standard college.

Athletics. All members of this Association which engage in intercollegiate athletics shall also hold membership in some athletic conference or association approved by this Association, which requires adherence to the widely recognized safeguards against abuse, such as forbidding the playing of "special" students, the non-migrant rule, and the one-year rule, together with the rules which experience has proved to be necessary.

Standard No. 17. Standing in the Educational World. The institution must be able to prepare its students to enter recognized graduate, professional or research institutions as candidates for advanced degrees. In evidence statistics of the records of the graduates of the college in graduate or professional schools shall be filed with the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education on demand.

Standard No. 18. Professional and Technical Departments. When the institution has in addition to the college of arts and science professional or technical departments, the college of arts and science shall not be accepted for the approved list of the Association unless the professional or technical departments are of approved grade, national standards being used when available.

Standard No. 19. Inspection. No college will be recommended for membership until it has been inspected and reported upon by an agent or agents regularly appointed by the Commission. Any college of the Association shall be open to inspection at any time.

Standard No. 20. Filing of Blank. No institution shall be placed or retained on the approved list unless a regular information blank has been filed with the Commission. The list shall be approved from year to year by the Commission. The blank shall be filed triennially, but the Commission may for due cause call upon any member to file a new report in the meantime. Failure to file the blank shall be cause for dropping an institution.

Teacher training colleges must conform to the following additional requirements:

Not more than one-fourth of the credits required for graduation should represent professional subjects.

All subjects offered for degrees in four-year courses for general or professional degrees shall be of collegiate grade.

The college shall provide adequate facilities for practice teaching and observation.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Standard No. 1. Entrance Requirements. The requirement for admission shall be satisfactory completion of a four-year course of not less than fifteen units in a secondary school that is approved by this Association, or by another recognized accrediting agency, or equiva-

lent of such a course as shown by examination. Any junior college in this Association may be called upon at any time for such a record of all the students entering the freshman class, such record to contain the name of each student, his secondary school, method of admission, units offered in each subject, and total units accepted.

Standard No. 2. Requirements for Graduation. The minimum requirement for graduation shall be sixty semester hours of credit.

Standard No. 3. Degrees. Junior colleges shall not grant degrees.

Standard No. 4. Number of Students and of College Departments. The number of regular college students shall be not less than sixty and the number of separate departments not less than five (English, History, Foreign Language, Mathematics, Science). The number of teachers shall be not less than five employed specifically for college instruction, giving the major part of their time to college instruction.

Standard No. 5. Salaries and Training of the Faculty. Salaries shall be such as to insure employment and retention of well-trained and experienced teachers. The minimum scholastic requirements of teachers in the junior college shall be graduation from a standard college and in addition, graduate work amounting to one year at least in a graduate school of recognized standing. The courses taught by any teacher should be in the field of specialization represented by his graduate work.

Standard No. 6. Number of Classroom Hours for Teachers. The average number of credit hours per week for each instructor shall not exceed sixteen hours of college work or eighteen hours if part of the work is done in high school.

Standard No. 7. Number of Students in Classes. The number of students in a class shall not exceed thirty (except for lectures). It is recommended that the number of students in a class in a foreign language shall not exceed twenty-five. The number of students in a laboratory section shall not exceed the number for which desk space and equipment have been provided.

Standard No. 8. Support. The minimum annual operating income for two years of junior college work should be $20,000.00, of which not less than $10,000.00 should be derived from stable sources other than student fees or payments. If not tax supported, the college should have an endowment of not less than $200,000.00 or, in case of church-supported institutions, an endowment of at least $100,000.00, plus fixed annual contributions of not less than $5,000.00, whose permanence is assured by official statement from the contributing body. Increase in faculty, student body, and scope of instruction should be accompanied by increase of income from such stable sources. The financial status of each junior college should be judged in relation to its educational program.

Standard No. 9. Library. The junior college shall have a modern, well-distributed, catalogued, and efficiently administered library of at least 2,500 volumes, exclusive of public documents, selected with special reference to college work, and with a definite annual appropriation for the purchase of books and periodicals. It is urged that such an appropriation be at least $500.00.

Standard No. 10. Laboratories. The laboratories shall be adequately equipped for individual instruction in courses offered and an annual income for their upkeep provided. It is recommended that a school with a limited income be equipped for good work in one or two sciences and not attempt work in others.

Standard No. 11. Separation of College and Preparatory Classes. Where a junior college and high school are maintained together, the high school shall have been accredited by this Association. The students shall be taught in separate classes, no high school student being admitted to any college courses.

Standard No. 12. Proportion of Regular College Students to the Whole Student Body. At least 75 per cent of the students in a junior college shall be pursuing curricula leading to graduation.

Standard No. 13. General Statement Concerning Material Equipment. The location and construction of the buildings, the lighting, heating and ventilation of the rooms, the nature of the laboratories, corridors, closets, water supply, school furniture, apparatus, and methods of cleaning shall be such as insure hygienic conditions for both students and teachers.

Standard No. 14. General Statement Concerning Curriculum and Spirit of Administration. The character of the curriculum, efficiency of instruction, and spirit of the institution shall be factors in determining its standing.

Standard No. 15. Extra-Curricular Activities. Athletics, amusements, fraternities, and other extra-curricular activities shall be properly administered and shall not occupy an undue place in the life of the college.

Standard No. 16. Inspection. No college will be recommended for membership until it has been inspected and reported upon by an agent or agents regularly appointed by the Commission. Any college of the Association shall be open to inspection at any time.

Standard No. 17. Filing of Blank. No institution shall be placed or retained on the approved list unless a regular information blank has been filed with the Commission. The list shall be approved from year to year by the Commission. The blank shall be filed triennially, but the Commission may for due cause call upon any member to file a new report in the meantime. Failure to file the blank shall be cause for dropping an institution.

STANDARDS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(Statements in parentheses are interpretations or explanations of the standards, in accordance with the existing regulations of the Commission on Secondary Schools.)

Article I

The Commission on Secondary Schools shall consist of seventy-eight members, not more than one of whom shall be connected with the same institution and who, on nomination of the Executive Committee, shall be elected by majority vote of the Association for terms of three years, as follows:

(a) A state high school supervisor, or other representative, from each state department of education within the territory of this Association.

(b) Two persons connected with member institutions of higher education from each state within the territory of this Association, one of whom shall be a professor of Secondary Education.

(c) Three persons connected with member secondary schools from each state within the territory of this Association, one of whom shall be from a private secondary school.

(d) Twelve persons elected at large from member institutions, not fewer than seven of whom shall be connected with secondary schools.

The terms of one-third of the members of this Commission shall expire each year, and the members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves after two successive terms.

Article II

The Commission on Secondary Schools shall have the following duties:

(a) It shall prepare, subject to the approval of the Association, a statement of the standards to be met by secondary schools which are members or which desire to become members.

(b) It shall prepare all needed blanks and certificates.

(c) It shall make such inspection of schools as it deems necessary.

(d) It shall submit to the Executive Committee for transmittal to the Association for approval and publication lists of secondary schools within the territory of the Association which conform to the standards prescribed.

(e) It shall submit to the Executive Committee lists of member schools and schools applying for membership which do not conform to the standards as prescribed.

(f) It shall nominate to the Executive Committee persons to succeed those whose terms expire.

Article III

The meetings of the Commission on Secondary Schools shall be open unless the business is of such nature as would likely prove detrimental to the institution under consideration. In such cases, by vote of the majority, an executive session may be ordered. Final action on all matters shall be taken by the Commission as a whole.

Article IV

The Commission shall describe and define unit courses of study in the various secondary school programs, based on the recommendation of the Carnegie Foundation and the rules of the Association as herein prescribed. The minimum standard for accrediting shall be:

(a) No four-year school shall be accredited which does not require for graduation the completion of a four-year high school course of study embracing sixteen units as defined by this Association. No such school shall allow more than four units of credit for work done in junior high schools. No three-year school shall be accredited which does not require the completion of a three-year high school course of study beyond the work of the junior high school, embracing twelve units as defined by this Association. These three years in an eleven-grade system shall be the ninth, tenth, and eleventh, and in a twelve-grade system the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth. A unit represents a year's study in any subject in a secondary school, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work. This shall include in the aggregate not less than the equivalent of 120 sixty-minute hours of classroom work, two hours of shop or laboratory work being equivalent to one hour of prepared classroom work. Four unit courses, or the equivalent in fractional unit courses as defined by this Association, shall be considered a normal amount of work carried for credit toward graduation by the average or medium student. More than twenty periods per week should be discouraged. Only such students as rank in ability in the upper 25 per cent of the student body may be allowed to take more than four academic units. A different practice in the school must be explained to the State Committee. An academic year shall be not less than 175 days during which the school is actually in session exclusive of holidays.

(In all science courses two double periods a week throughout the year should be devoted to laboratory work, three single periods to class-room work—a minimum of 280 minutes a week. Five sixty-minute periods a week gross will satisfy this requirement.)

(b) The minimum scholastic attainment required of the faculty of any accredited secondary school on the Southern list is that not less than 75 per cent of the total number of teachers of academic subjects, including the superintendent, the principal, the librarian, teachers of Agriculture and Home Economics, shall hold bachelors' degrees from colleges approved by the Association. Beginning teachers of academic subjects, and of Agriculture and Home Economics, are required to have degrees from colleges approved by the Association and should not teach outside the fields of their college specialization. All beginning teachers and principals shall have had a minimum of twelve (12) semester hours in education. Any person entering a position of administrative or supervisory control of instruction in a secondary school accredited by this Association with the scholastic year 1937-38 or thereafter shall hold a Master's or other graduate degree from a college or university belonging to the Southern Association, or some other regional association, shall have had not less than six semester hours of graduate work in education, a minimum of two years of experience in teaching or administration, and shall show evidence of culture and of scholarship in one or more academic fields.

(Teachers should have had professional training or at least one year's experience in teaching. Professional training includes courses in psychology, methods and principles of teaching, history of education, observation and directed teaching, tests and measurements, etc. A "beginning teacher" is one who has not completed a minimum of one school year of regular employment in an organized school. A "semester hour" is the quantity of work normally accomplished in a class which meets one hour per week for a semester. It comprises not less than fifteen hours of recitation or lecture work.)

(c) The maximum teaching load of any teacher of academic subjects is 750 pupil-periods per week with not more than six daily recitations. The Commission will require detailed explanation of variations from this rule. In interpreting this standard a double period in laboratory, shop, or two periods of study-room supervision shall be counted as the equivalent of one recitation period.

(No combination of such work should amount to more than thirty-five periods a week for any teacher. The minimum length of a recitation period shall be forty minutes in the clear.)

(d) The laboratory facilities shall be adequate for the needs of instruction in the courses taught.

(e) The location and construction of the buildings, the lighting, heating and ventilation of the rooms, the nature of the lavatories, corridors, water supply, school furniture, apparatus, and methods of cleaning shall be such as to insure hygienic conditions for both pupils and teachers.

(f) The efficiency of instruction, the acquired habits of thought and speech, the culture and scholarship of the principal and the teachers, the general intellectual and moral tone of a school are paramount factors; and therefore, only schools which rank well in these particulars, as evidenced by rigid, thorough-going, systematic inspection, shall be considered eligible for the list.

(g) The Commission will decline to consider any school whose teaching force consists of fewer than four teachers giving their full time to high school instruction. When local

conditions warrant the introduction of vocational subjects, such as agriculture, manual training, household arts, and commercial subjects, the Commission will hold that a sufficient number of teachers must be employed and proper equipment added to provide adequately for such instruction.

(Sixteen daily recitations in high school subjects taught by not fewer than four teachers is considered a minimum in enforcing this standard.)

(h) No school shall be considered unless the regular annual blank furnished for the purpose shall have been filled out and placed on file with the inspector. Full data relative to changes must be presented annually.

(All schools whose enrollment for the preceding year was less than 200, all schools warned during the preceding year, all new schools applying for accrediting, and any other schools so directed by the State Committee must submit reports in full detail. All schools of enrollment of 200 or more, which are in good and regular standing, shall file detailed reports every third year only, those for 1930, 1931, 1932 to be designated by the state chairman, and thereafter in regular rotation. In other years these schools must submit an abridged report, covering essential items to be called for on an abbreviated form. These reports, with membership dues, must be filed with the state chairman by October 15. New schools must submit evidence of application for membership, such as a resolution by the local board.)

(i) All schools whose records show an excessive number of pupils per teacher, as based on the number enrolled October 1, even though they may technically meet all other requirements, will be rejected. The Association recognizes thirty as a maximum.

(The size of classes shall not be such as to impair efficiency of instruction. Thirty is recommended as a maximum. As many as forty in any class may subject the school to special investigation.)

(j) The time for which schools are accredited shall be limited to one year, dating from the time of the adoption of the list by the Association. In every case the character of the work done by a school must be the determining factor in accrediting. By personal visits of the inspectors, by detailed reports from the principal, and by the records made by the students in colleges, the character of a school's work shall be, from time to time, determined.

(k) The Commission recommends $1,000 as the minimum salary for teachers.

(The Commission recognizes $900 as a minimum salary for a year. A school in which a full-time teacher receives less than this amount may be warned or dropped.)

(l) Accurate and complete records of attendance and scholarship must be kept in such form as may be conveniently used and safely preserved.

(m) If the Lower Division of a Junior College covers three or four years of high school work, it shall be accredited by the Commission on Secondary Schools as if it were a separate high school, and under the Standards for Secondary Schools. If the Lower Division covers one or two years only, and is therefore incomplete as a high school of standard type, the institution as a whole must be accredited by the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, applying to the Lower Division the Standards for Secondary Schools as follows: Article IV, except (g) first sentence requiring four full-time teachers, and excepting also (h) and (j) regarding separate reports and inspections. Article XI regarding the Library applies in full.

(n) Schools accredited by this Association and desiring to participate in inter-school athletics shall be members of, or shall be eligible for membership in, the state athletic association or league or some such organization.

(Any school applying for accreditment and not fully meeting this standard should file with its annual report through the State Committee a full explanation. The following interpretation and explanation of Article IV, Section (n) was adopted in the Richmond meeting of the Association December, 1936:

(1) That the member high schools of the Southern Association shall belong to their state high-school athletic associations or to associations whose standards conform to the minimum requirements of their state associations.

(2) That no member school shall participate in any invitational meet or tournament not sponsored or approved by its state athletic association.

(3) That the Southern Association goes on record as being opposed to invitational tournaments for girls.

(4) That the Southern Association strongly recommends to its member high schools that their athletic contestants be of normal high-school age and regular in attendance and that the age limit should be twenty years.

(5) That the Southern Association goes on record as strongly condemning the all-too-

prevalent practice of permitting high-school pupils to drop subjects, or to fail subjects, in order to extend their playing time.

(6) That the Southern Association recommends to its member schools that no pupil in any member school of the Southern Association be permitted to take part in interscholastic athletics after he has been in high school for ten semesters.

(7) That the Southern Association recommends that its member high schools schedule not more than ten football games during one season, and that no one team, or individual player, play more than one game a week.

(8) That the Southern Association recommends that its member schools spend no more time on interscholastic athletics than on other desirable extracurricular activities.

(9) That the Southern Association recommends to its member high schools that their programs of interscholastic athletics be extended to include such sports as tennis, golf, volley ball, soft ball, swimming, with special emphasis on those sports that may be continued after leaving school.

(10) That the Southern Association strongly recommends that its member high schools devote more time and efforts to the development of intramural sports for boys and girls.

(11) That the Southern Association regards with disfavor any high school whose principal, acting as the responsible head of that school, does not take an active and responsible part in the administration of interscholastic athletics.

(12) That the Southern Association shall require of its member high schools that their interscholastic athletics be administered only by those who are members of their high-school faculties.

(13) That the Southern Association recommends that no athletic games be played on nights preceding a school day.

(14) That the Southern Association goes on record as condemning the practice of some college authorities, or of college alumni, of molesting high-school players before graduation.

(15) That the Southern Association recommends to its member high schools that every possible effort be made to foster the development of good sportsmanship on the part of both pupils and spectators.

(16) That the Southern Association encourages conferences of the officials of the state high-school athletic associations.

(17) That the influence of the Southern Association should support the regulations of the state high-school athletic associations, but should not supersede them.)

Article V

Each State Committee shall prepare a list of accredited schools of its state according to the prescribed regulations and furnish the same to the Commission at its appointed annual meeting.

Article VI

From the lists thus submitted the Commission shall, at its annual meeting, select the schools which shall constitute the Southern List of Accredited Schools. Copies of this list when made up shall be furnished to the members of the Association before May 1, of each year. A school shall be removed from the accredited list for failure to maintain these standards.

Article VII

Colleges belonging to the Association shall report to the professor of secondary education or high school inspector by February 15, of each year, any cases of lack of preparation of, or other information relating to, students coming from schools in his state on blanks prepared by the Commission. These reports, after having been reviewed by the representatives of the Commission in the state, shall be forwarded by the above officer in tabulated form to the schools interested and also laid before the Commission.

Article VIII

The Dean's Report shall be taken into consideration in warning schools.

Article IX

All secondary schools that are members of the Association shall pay annual dues of $10.

Article X

Schools on the Southern List must be in the highest class of schools as officially listed by the proper authorities of the state.

Article XI

Standards for school libraries:

I. Books

(1) Enrollment of 100 or less students: 500 well-selected books exclusive of government documents and textbooks, to meet the needs for reference, supplementary reading and cultural and inspirational reading. Also one good general newspaper in addition to the local one, and a well-selected list of from 5 to 10 periodicals, suitable for students' use. Books selected from state approved list or from lists approved by Southern Association.

(2) Enrollment of 100 to 200 students: 500 to 1,000 well-selected books averaging 5 per student. Also good general newspaper and well-selected list of from 5 to 15 periodicals suitable for students' use.

(3) Enrollment of 200 to 500 students: 1,000 to 2,500 well-selected books, newspapers, and 15 to 30 suitable periodicals.

(4) Enrollment of 500 to 1,000 students: 2,500 to 5,000 well-selected books, newspapers, and 25 to 50 suitable periodicals.

(5) Enrollment of 1,000 or more students: 5,000 or more well-selected books, newspapers, and at least 40 suitable periodicals.

II. Librarian

(1) Enrollment of 100 or less students: Teacher-librarian with at least 6 semester hours in Library Science. Excused from certain number of hours of teaching and thus allotted definite time for library work, with regular hours in the library. Sufficient student help trained by the teacher-librarian to keep the library open all day, but open only under supervision.

(2) Enrollment of 100 to 200 students: Half-time librarian with a one-year course of 24-30 semester hours in an accredited library school, or half time with college graduation, including 12 semester hours in Library Science.

(3) Enrollment of 200 to 500 students: Full-time librarian with same qualifications and educational background as teachers, including 24-30 semester hours in an approved library school. One or two years' teaching experience is very desirable.

(4) Enrollment of 500 to 1,000 students: Same as above, with sufficient help and some experience in teaching or library especially desirable.

(5) Enrollment of 1,000 or more students: Full-time librarian with college graduation and at least 24-30 semester hours in an approved library school. Teaching and library experience especially desirable—a good contact with children already established. For every 1,000, or major fraction thereof, enrollment, there shall be an additional full-time trained librarian.

III. Appropriation

(1) Enrollment of 500 or less students: Annual appropriation of at least $1.00 per student per year for books, periodicals, etc., exclusive of salaries.

(2) Enrollment of more than 500 students: Annual appropriation of at least $.75 per student per year for books, periodicals, etc., exclusive of salaries.

IV. Course in Use of Library

Course of at least 12 lessons in the use of the library given by the librarian or teacher-librarian, preferably in first year of high school. (This course is required in all schools.)

V. Organization

(1) Enrollment of 100 or less students: At least an adequate shelf-list made and an adequate loan system installed.

(2) Enrollment of more than 100 students: Card catalogues, shelf-lists, accession record, and adequate loan system.

VI. Equipment

(1) Enrollment of 100 or less students to 200: Separate class room or end of study hall fitted up with shelving, tables and chairs; always accessible to students, but under supervision.

(2) Enrollment of 200 to 500 students: Separate room equipped with tables, chairs, shelves, loan desks, magazine rack, bulletin boards, catalogue case, typewriter, and other essential office equipment. Room should be large enough to accommodate one-tenth of enrollment, allowing 25 square feet per person.

(3) Enrollment of 500 to 1,000 students: Same as above with separate library work room and essential office equipment.

(4) Enrollment of 1,000 or more students: Same as above with additional equipment to meet needs. If possible separate rooms for conference and for instruction in the library are desirable.

(If necessary, where impossible to get space in school building now in use for groups 2 and 3, study hall might be taken over as library, provided it is properly equipped and sufficient trained help provided to guide and aid in reading as well as to supervise study. At least two full-time trained librarians for 4.)

VII. These Regulations Are Effective Now

(1) Schools that do not comply with library standards by December, 1936, subject themselves to being dropped.

(2) The Commission will not impose undue burdens on librarians who were employed prior to December, 1929, and who are giving satisfactory service. The Commission does reserve the right, however, to require of such librarians reasonable additional training in Library Science.

OFFICIAL LIST OF MEMBER INSTITUTIONS

The list of member institutions of higher education appearing in the Roll of Members, pages 4 to 8, and the list of member secondary schools, pages 94 to 128, inclusive, this issue of THE QUARTERLY include all members of the Association, the payment of whose dues as required by the Constitution of the Association has been acknowledged in full, *including the sum of $4.00 allocated by the Richmond meeting as full subscription price for the 1937 issues of* THE QUARTERLY. In order to comply with postal regulations, member schools and all other members will hereafter use the following form in transmitting their annual dues:

> The.....herewith transmits its annual membership dues of $.....in The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools for the year....., of which $4.00 is for a year's subscription to THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY.
>
> Signed:
> C. A. IVES, *President*,
> GUY E. SNAVELY, *Secretary*.

GUY E. SNAVELY RESIGNS AS SECRETARY OF THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION; SHELTON PHELPS SUCCEEDS HIM APRIL 1.

Just as the presses close for this first edition of THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION QUARTERLY, news comes that President Shelton Phelps of Winthrop College, South Carolina, has been elected, by the Executive Committee, secretary of the Southern Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools to succeed President Guy E. Snavely of Birmingham-Southern College.

President Snavely has resigned his position at Birmingham-Southern as of June 1, 1937, to take up his duties in New York City as Executive Secretary of the Association of American Colleges. He has been secretary of the Southern Association since 1926, and we are sure the good wishes of the entire Association go with him in his new work. To him, more than to any other one man, the gratitude of the Association is due for this first issue of THE QUARTERLY. The delays in publication necessitated by making the unavoidable initial adjustments would have been considerably greater had it not been for his patience and forethought in assembling the preliminary materials.

President Phelps becomes *ex officio* a member of the Board of Publication, and will make a brief statement to the Association in the May issue of THE QUARTERLY. The new secretary should be addressed at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina, and will handle all the business of the secretary's office beginning April 1.